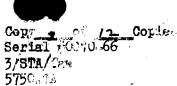


Indiaminified by the Director of Mariae Garpis History and Museums in accordance with the provisions of CNO lir Op-942D323 joy, Surra 16770 P948101 12/October 1971.

サルボ人のセスAlbathとは

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS,
L DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
L DOD OIR 5200 10





203366

HELDQUARTERS

2d Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)

3d Marine Division, FMF

3/6 FPO, San Francisco, Calif., 96602

Prosec Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines

Subje Command Chronology for April 1966

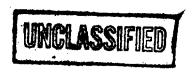
Ref: (a) Div0 5750.1

Mncl: (1) Organizational Data and Sequential Listing of Significant Events.

i. In accordance with reference (a), enclosure (1) is submitted herewith.

P. X. KELLEY

COPY TO: 9th Marines; less Tabs









Copy of Copies Serial # 3/STA/faw 5750.1A

HEADQUARTERS

2d Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)

3d Marine Division, FMF

o/o FRO, San Francisco, Calif., 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY - APRIL 1966

1. Organizational data, including attachments.

a. <u>Designation/Location</u>. During the period 1-14 April the Battalion was located at Chu Lai, Republic of Vietnam, and was composed of a Headequarters and Service Company and four rifle companies. On 14 April Company G deployed to Danang and was assigned to the operational control of the 9th Marines, which subsequently placed Company G under the operational control of the 2nd Battalion, 9th, Marines. On 15 April the Battalion Command Group, Company E, Company F and Company H deployed to Danang and the Battalion was assigned to the operational control of the 9th Marines. Administrative control was assigned to the 4th Marines. On that date Company H was assigned under the operational control of the 3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines. On 21 April this Battalion assumed operational control of Company K and Company M, 3d Battalion, 9th Marines. On 22 April the Battalion rear echelon deployed to Danang.

b. Period Covered: 1 - 30 April 1966

with T/O Billet Assignments.

Commanding Officer		LtCol. P. X. KELLEY
Executive Officer		Maj. E. L. DE FAZIO
S-1		1stLt. J. C. PANTHER
S-2	1Apr-26Apr66	Sgt G. LEWIS
- ,-	27Apr-30Apr66	SSgt R. D. RENTRO
S-3		Maj. S. T. ADAMS
S-4	1Apr-26Apr66	GySgt J. F. McKITTRICK
•	27/Apr-30Apr66	Capt: W. H. LEONARD
Supply Officer		2dLt. W. C. VINING
Communications Offi	cer	1stlt N. P. CARIOTIS

Company Commanders

	•				•
H&S	1Apr-26Apr66	1stLt	W.	G.	VAN ZANTEN
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	27Apr - 30Apr 66	Capt.	\mathbf{L}_{\bullet}	A.	KAUFMAN
T.	1Apr-26Apr66	Capt.	R.	A.	FREDRICKSON
	27Apr-30Apr66	Capt.	H.	٧.	LEE
F		Capt.	R.	L.	ALLEN
G-		1stLt	H.	S.	TRAUTWEIN
H	-	Capt	J.	J.	W. HILGERS
	i Agr			A Peri	
	U	NIGLAS	17	115	
				W.C	DSURF (1)







d. Average Monthly Strength During the Period.

Officers:	<u>USMC</u> 24	USN 3
Enlisted:	<u>USMC</u> 838	USN 44

2. Sequential Listing of Significant Events as they relate to:

a. Personnel

- (1) Personnel strengths increased slightly during the reporting period. At the close of the period officer strength was 60 percent and enlisted strength was 84 percent of T/O. On the average, officer strength was 51 percent and enlisted strength was 72 percent of T/O during the reporting period.
- (2) During the first part of the reporting period the Battalion had and remains in serious need of officer platoon commanders. A critical shortage of enlisted personnel in the following occupational fields existed during the first part of the period: OF 02; OF 03; OF 35; and MOS 3516. MOS's 0141,2511 and 2433 will be critical during May unless suitable replacements are received.
 - (3) The following personnel joined during the reporting periods

	USMC	gart em	**	USN
Officers:	8			0
Enlisted:	210	,		8

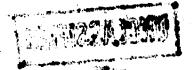
(4) The following personnel were transferred during the reporting period:

•				
•	<u>USMC</u>	;		USN
Officers:	8	•		0
Enlisted:	104		. ,	4

(5) Battle and Non-Battle Casualties:

(a) Battle Casualties:

•	USMC		T. US	5 N
	Officers	<u>Enlisted</u>	Officers	Enlisted
KIA	0	0	0	0
WIA (Evao)	1	3 :	0 -	0
WIA (Non-Evac)) 0	4	0	0
MIA.	0	0	0	0











(b) Non-Battle Casualties:

	USM	C		usn
	Officers	Enlisted	Officers	Enlisted
DOI	0	1	0	0
Disease	0	3	0	1 1
Injury	0	4	0	0

(6) Discipline, Law and Order:

Office Hours:		7
Courts-Martial:	7	1
Investigations:		5

(7) Morale and Personnel Services:

(a) Morale remains high.

(b) Mail service has resumed a satisfactory level of efficiency after a lag due to movement of the Battalion in mid-April.

(c) Liberty was cancelled for personnel of the III Marine Amphibicus Force throughout, the month.

(d) Rest and Relaxation:

Bangkok			27
Okinawa			47
Manila			6
Hong Kong			10
Taipei			5
Tokyo	;	. •	11
MOMAT.			TAK

(8) Religion:

Protestant Services	8	180	fn	attendance
Catholic Mass	5	200	in	attendance
Personal Counseling	12			

The Chaplain was TAD for a Religious Retreat in Korea from 12 April - 23 April 1966.

M Administration: Though continuing at a satisfactory level, has had to overcome several obstacles during reporting period. Among the problem areas which hamper administrative functions, often to a critical degree. are the following:

(1) Information concerning orders transferring evacuees continue to be tardily reported to this command.

(2) Critical shortages of blank forms, operanchle supplies, and office equipment.

(3) A critical shortage of 11 typewriter WING

Movement of the Battalion to a temporary location

ENCLOSURE (1)





- (5) Lack of office chest modification kits for addressograph equipment.
 - (6) Critical shortage of personnel in O1 occupational field.

(c) <u>Intelligence</u>.

- (1) During the reporting period intelligence functions continued at a satisfactory level. The following are problem areas which hamper the efficient operation of the Battalion:
 - (a) Shortage of intelligence trained personnel.
 - (b) Shortage of ARVN Interpreters.

(2) Enemy Casualties:

(a) Within the Chu Lai Combat Base:

	<u>KIA</u>	KIA POSS	WIA POSS	VCC	VCS
E	0	0	0	-0-	0
F	· 2	0	0	0	0
G-	0	0	0	0	1
Ħ	3	1	5	0	1
H&S	0_	_0	Ō	0	2
Totals	5	7	5	0	4

(b) Within the Danang Combat Base:

	KIA	KIA POSS	WIA POSS	VCC	VCS.
E	0	2	0	<u> </u>	1
F	1	1	0	0	2
H&S	0	2	0	0.	1
K	3	1	1	3 :	7
M	7	_ 3	4'	O.	12
Totals	11	9	5	- 3	23

(c) Operation 20 As

	<u>KIA</u>	KIA POSS	WIA POSS	VCC	VCS
E	0	0	1	<u> </u>	ठ
F	0	0	0	0	0
G.	0	0	0	0	0
HAS	_Q	_0	0	0	0
Totals	<u> </u>	70	1	<u> </u>	7

(d) Total for April:

gas a move of the Car SWAss Company					
TO STATE OF THE STATE OF	KIA	Confirmed:	16	VCC:	.3
CONTRACTOR OF CO	KIA	Possible:	10	VCS:	-
The state of the s	WIA	Possible:	10	Ralliers:	Ö



- (e) Total VC KIA since 7 May 1965: 597
- (3) Captured or Destroyed Equipment:
 - (a) Within the Chu Lai Combat Base:

Weapons: None

Equipment: 4 booby traps of various types, 3 BAR magazines, 3 hand grenades of various types, 1 roll of bandages, 1 digarette lighter, 1 pack, 1 gray uniform, 2 hammocks, 60 rds .30 cal. ammo.

(b) Within the Danang Combat Base:

Weapons: 1 US .30 Cal Carbine, 1 Thompson SMG.

Equipment: 6 booby traps of various types, 5 Chicom grenades, 5 cartridge belts, 4 bunkers, VC propaganda, various documents.

(c) Operation 1044:

Weapons: None

Equipment: 7 booby traps of various types.

- (d) Total weapons captured during the month of April: 2
- (e) Total weapons captured since 7 May 1965: 141
- (4) Intelligence Summary: See Tab A, #85-98; #1-11 [NOTE: Trow sep. days
- (5) Intelligence Journals: See Tab B
- (6) Intelligence Sketches: See Tab C
- d. Operations and Training.
 - (1) General
- (a) From 8-9'April 1966, units from this command, including the Battalion Command Group, participated in "Operation IOMA' in Quang Tin Province. (For details see Tab G).
 - (2) Chronological Sequence of Events:

1 Apr: At 0805H Co F(-) at (BT427097) received an estimated 100 rounds small arms and automatic weapons fire from approximately 6-8 VC located at (BT425095). Fire was returned with small arms and 60mm mortars. One VC KIA.

At 0920H Co H patrol at (BT440048) received heavy small arms and automatic weapons fire from an undetermined number of VC from (BT440055,435057,435045,437046). Fire was returned with organic weapons, artillery and 81mm mortars. One VC KIA.





At 1415H Co H daylight squad ambush at (BT445022) was sprung on 4 VC. Two VC KIA, 2 possible WIA.

22Apre: At 0845H Co F (a) at (BT430094) received heavy small arms and automatic weapons fire from approximately 12 VC from (BT428094). Artillery and tanks fired with unknown results. Two friendly WIA.

At 6920H Co H platoon patrol at (BT440043) came under heavy small arms and automatic weapons fire from undetermined number of VC at (BT438047 and 435040). Fire returned with organic weapons. Results unknown.

At 1010H Co H platoon patrol received heavy small arms fire from an undetermined number of VC from (BT435046). Fire returned by organic weapons and 81mm mortars, resulting in one secondary explosion. Sweep of area found blood trail at (BT437045). One possible KIA.

At 1400H Co H platoon patrol at (BT448056) received 10 rounds small arms fire from 3 VC at (BT445064). Fire returned by organic weapons, air and artillery. Results unknown.

3 Apr: At 0705H Co F at (BT397143) received approximately 10 rounds small arms fire from (BT394145). Fire returned by organic weapons. One VC KIA.

5 Apr: At 0025H Co H position at (BT453039) sighted 2 VC at (BT451038). VC were taken under fire with organic weapons. Results unknown.

At 1600H Co H platoon patrol at (BT434043) observed 5 VC at (BT433043). VC taken under fire with organic weapons. Three VC WIA (poss).

At 1815H Co H platoon patrol at (BT442052) received sporadic sniper fire from (BT440055 and 443055). Fire returned with organic weapons. Area searched with negative results.

10 Apr: At 1225H Co H platoon patrol received 2 rounds sniper in fire at (BT449030) from the south, exact location unknown. No action taken.

At 1255H Co H platoon patrol at (BT441039) received approximately 14 rounds small arms fire from an unknown number of VC from (BT443038 and 442043). Fire returned with organic weapons. Area searched with negative results.

At 1406H Co H platoon patrol at (BT452053) received approximately 30 rounds small arms fire from 3-4 VC at (BT445045). Fire returned by organic weapons and artillery. Results unknown.

11 Apr: At 0400H Co F, H&S Co security platoon and PN unit from In Tim District conducted a cordon and search operation within the village complex at (BT470078). Four ARVN deserters and 20 draft dodgers were apprehended and turned over to District Chief.



DESCRISSIFIED

13 Apr: At 1730H received verbal warning order to be prepared to deploy entire Battalion, with all organic equipment and supplies, to Phu Bai Combat Base commencing at 1200H 14 April. Lift to be by fixed wing aircraft.

14 Apr: At 1200H 2d Battalion, 5th Marines relieved this Battalion of its assigned ZOA within the Chu Lai Combat Base.

At 1400H 2d C commenced lift from Chu Lai to Danang by fixed wing aircraft. Upon arrival placed under the operational control of 9th Marines, which subsequently placed the company under the operational control of 2d Battalion, 9th Marines.

15 Apr: At 0800H Battalion Command Group, Co E, Co F and Co H deployed from Chu Lai to Danang by fixed wing aircraft. Upon arrival Danang Battalion (-) placed under operational control of 9th Marines. Co H placed under operational control of 3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines.

17 Apr: At 1200H the Battalion (-) assumed responsibility for assigned zone of action within 9th Marine zone of action.

At 2200H H&S Co fireteam ambush fired at estimated 12-15VC moving towards their position.at?(BEC65776): Results unknown.

19 Apr: At 2130H Co E squad patrol at (BT066717) fired on 2 VC in the vicinity of their position. Two possible KIA.

20 Apr: At 1400H the Battalion assumed responsibility for the 3rd Battalion, 9th Marine ZOA. Co K and Co M placed under operational control of this Battalion.

At 2115H Cd F. first team ambush at (BT066713) observed 1 VC to the south. Fired with small arms and M-79's. One possible KIA.

At 2150H Co M fire team ambush at (BT062695) observed 2 VC moving west to east 50 meters from their position. Fired small arms. One VC WIA (possible).

21 Apr: At 0645H Co M platoon patrol at (BT070625) encountered 1 VC attempting to hide in a hole and killed him. Another VC threw a grenade, wounding a Marine. VC KIA by small arms.

At 0925H Co M platoon patrol at (BT068072) received 30 rounds small arms and automatic weapons fire from approximately 4 VC from (BT070627). Returned fire with organic weapons. Area searched. Negative results.

At 1910H in vicinity 3/9 helo IZ (BT074556), sporadic subspired directed at helicopters from (BT078656). Fire returned by security personnel and helicopters. Results unknown.

At 2110H Co K OP at (BT097654) received 30 to 40 rounds small arms fire. Fire returned. Results unknown.





22 Apr: At 0600H the Battalion rear echelon arrived in Danang from Chu Lei aboard IST.

At 0950H Co M platoon patrol at (BT063628) heard drums beating as they approached a house. Samil arms fire was directed at them by 3-4 VC. VC carrying drum ran from the house and was KIA. Remainder of VC broke contact.

At 1055H Co M platoon patrol at (BT064629). Received 4-5 rounds small arms fire from (BT064623). Fire was returned with 60mm mortars. Results unknown.

At 1655H Co K platoon patrol at (BT016650) received 3 rounds emiper fire from (BT106650). Fire returned with 81mm mortars. Results unknown.

25 Apr: At 0825H Co M platoon pairol at (BT07226E) received 6 rounds annul Times Tire from the north, while the manage time by the boundary the profiles the sales unknown.

At1010H Co.M squad patrol at (BT063637) came upon 2 VC and killed them by small arms fire. Two weapons captured.

At1615H Co K fire team-eccentains: civilian survey team at (BT091693) (ANY Ambushed when the survey team's vehicle broke down. Three Marine WIA, 3 civilian WIA and \$ civilian KIA. Small arms fire resulted in 1 VC KIA.

At 1900H Co M platoon patrol at (BT072682) observed 5-6 VC at (BT073632). Aptillery and 81mm mortars fired. Secondary explosions observed in impact area. Sweep of area produced blood stains and drag marks indicating 3 possible VC KIA.

At 2235H H & S Co fire team ambush at (BT083658) observed 4 VC approximately 50 meters NE. Small arms fire directed at VC and search of area revealed drag marks indicating 2 possible KIA.

At 2355H Co M squad patrol at (BT073624) received 7 rounds small arms fire from an estimated 3 VC. Fire returned by organic weapons. One VC WIA (Possible)

25 Apr: At 1350H Co K squad patrol at (BT090691) observed 1 VC at (BT090690) and opened fire. One VC KIA.

At 1600H Co K squad patrol at (BT119639) observed 2 VC running away and wounded one by small arms fire. Area searched. Negative results.

At 1815H Co M platoon patrol base at (BTO40668) received 200 rounds of automatic and semi-automatic fire from an estimated 6 VC. Fire returned and VC broke contact. Area searched with negative results.

At 1900H Co M squad patrol at (BT058638) received 6 rounds sniper fire from an estimated 2 VC. Returned fire and VC broke contact and fled south.



26 Apr: At 0605H Co M plateon blocking force at (BT055639) observed 4 VC attempting to cross river at (BT052643) in a boat and directed small arms fire at them. One possible WIA.

At 1700H Co M platoon patrol observed 3 VC at (BT046654) and fired small arms and M-79's at them. One possible WIA.

At 2015H Co K fire team LP at (BT097658) observed 2-3 VC moving at (BT097659) and fired with organic weapons. Search of area revealed drag marks. One possible KIA.

At 255H Co K position at (BT097658) observed 5 VC at (BT100658) and fired organic weapons at them. Results unknown.

At 2200H Co M platoon patrol at (BT058629) received 18-20 60mm mortar rounds from (BT0662). Artillery and 81mm fire missions fired and firing ceased.

27 Apr: At 1820H Co M platoon at (BT058628) observed 12-15 VC at (BT063620) moving north and fired 81mm mortar and artillery missions. Results unknown.

At 1845H Ce M platoon patrol at (BTO40671) received 7-8 rounds small arms fire from 3-4 VC at (BTO38657). Returned fire with organic weapons. Results unknown.

At 2040H Co E squad ambush at (BT046776) observed 4 VC at (BT046715). Small arms fired. Results unknown.

At 2050H Co M LP at (BT061649) observed 5 VC at (BT059649) and fired with organic weapons. Results unknown.

28 Apr: At 1315H Co M'fire team at (BT062650) observed 2 VC at (BT058649). Small arms fired. Results unknown.

At 1530H Co M squad patrol at (BTO45656) received small arms fire from an estimated 5 VC at (BTO47654) and returned fire with organic weapons. One VC KIA.

At 1930H Co M platoon patrol at (BT091650) observed 1 VC and wounded him with small arms and captured him.

At 2025F Co K LP at (BT086660) received 12 rounds small arms fire from (BT0966). Exact location of VC not determined so fire not returned.

29 Apr: At 1450H Ce K squad patrol at (BT092632) observed 3 VC at (BT094655). Two VCC captured, 1 VC KIA by small arms.



DECEASSIFIED •



At 2020H Co M squad patrol at (BT078627) received 8-10 rounds small arms from (BT074621). Returned fine with 81mm mortars. Results unknown.

30 Apr: At 1400H Co M plateon patrol captured 1 VCS at (BT076641) and observed 5 VC in a boot in same vicinity trying to row away. After VC failed to halt when challenged patrol directed small arms at them with 1 possible VC, KIL, 1 possible WIA.

At 1920H Co M plateon patrol at (BT075615) received 6 rounds small arms fire from 2 70 at (BT076516). Returned fire. Results unknown.

At 1935H Co E CP at (BTC46719) received 4 rounds sniper fire from (BTC47717) and directed 60mm morter fire at sniper. Results unknown.

3. Praining:

- (a) A total of 30 personnel attended two sessions of the 1st Marines Regimental Mine Warfare School.
- (b) Thelive men attended a 60mm mortar school conducted by this Battalion 28 Mar 1 Apr.
- (c) Co G fired M-72*s and crew served weapons for familiarization 7 Apr.
 - (4) Journal: See Tab D (Contract 25- 54, 0/4 20-21 apr. 114)
 - (5) Situation Reports: See Teb E #49,71-73,77,78 Kans on marratine;
 - (6) Operation Orders: See Tab F aprovious aposos L.
 - (7). After Action Reports: See Tab G; #9-66, #10-66 (apartown)
 - (8) Weekly Overlays: See Tab H, Ath 4, 12, 18 . 25 apr
 - e. Logistics.
- (1) Normal logistics functioning continued throughout the reporting period. The following are problem areas which hamper the efficient operation of the Battalion:
 - (a) Shortages.

AN/PRC-10 - 4

AN/MRC-83 - 1

TS-4622/J = 1

Generator Set Gas Engine Battery Charger - 1

Typowriters - 11











(b) Deadlined Equipment.

AN/PRC=6 -15 $\Delta N/PRO-10 - 5$ Antenna RC-292 - 3 50mm Mortan = 1

- (c) Lack of typewriters remains a serious problem. battalion needs immediate replacement for evacuated typewriters.
- (2) Embarkation. This battalion is presently in need of 300 #8 boxes.

f. Communications and Electronics.

- (1) Communications necessary for effective command and control continues at a satificatory level.
 - (2) Problem area: (a) Critical personnel shortage in OF 25.
 - (3) Message traffic:

Sent: 28 Received: 562

- (4) Communications Security Violations: None
- Operational Training: (a) Operation 'TUMA"
- (6) Directory Listing: None
- (7) Equipment and personnel located in other than Damang: None

Fire Support Coordination and Naval Gunfine,

(†) Missions fired.

155mm 3 2 105mm = 366 81mm - 291

Missions fixed by type:

	Artillery	81mm
Registrations	2	16
HE	45	28
III	- 0	4
Defensive fires and proficiency	5	0
H & I	516	291
	_	DESCRIPTION.
কুৰ		DE CHAMBON PUSID





DEGLACOIFIED

- (3) Rounds fixed.
 - 155mm 40 105mm - 2363 81mm - 1436
- (4) Surveillance of missions:

VC KIA - 4 Structures damaged - 11

h. Air Support and Defense funce:

- (1) Equipment and Personnel Problems:
 - (a) Equipment: None
- (b) Personnel: FAC teams remain below T/O strength within 3 out of the 12 personnel authorized actually on-board. As a result, when three full teams are needed, personnel have to be borrowed from other units or the teams go out to the field short handed.
 - (2) Number of Air Support Requirements:
 - A. Fixed Wing Sorties: 0
 - B. Helicopter Sorties: 92
- (3) Target Analysis: ASRT, TAC(A) and FAC controlled close air support flights were run against known targets and targets based upon intelligence reports.
 - (4) Number and Type of Air Missions Conducted:
 - (a) Fixed Wing: No missions requested
 - (b) Helicopter.

Resupply 60 sorties
Troop Lift 8 sorties
Med Evac 24 sorties
TOTAL 92 sorties

L Civil Affairs and Paychological Warfare.

- (1) Significant Events:
- (a) On 10 A r school supplies were distributed through the District Chief of Ly Tin to the students of Kuong Long School. The Division band participated in the ceremonies.









- (b) On 11 April s mindomaind search operation was held in the Manlet Knong My. In win District. (BEATOWTS). CAO and assistant observed.
 - (c) 20 April began Civil Affairs duties in 3/9 ZOA. 医乳腺性坏疽 医海绵囊的
 - (d) 25 Append CANCO participated as an observer in a 2/9 "County Fair" with the 9th Marines Liason officer.

Projects Missisted:

- (a) A laundry service operated by PF families for the Battalion and attachments was still in planning stage when the Battalion displaced from Chu Lei to Danang.
 - (3) Whenever possible Vietnamese doctors and nurses were incorporated into Med Cap Im in the Chu Iai area. This proved to be quite effective in the Long Binh, an Tan and Kuong My Hamlets.
 - (4) Close association with the District Chief of Ly Tin in the Chu Lai area and since 20 April with the District Chief of Hoa-Hai resolved many problems.
 - (5) Supplies Distributed:
 - (a) Clothing 5001b. (b) Soap 5001b. (a) Clothing

 - (v) School Supplies 500 sets
 - (6) Med. Cap. Report
 - (a) by Tin District

1:	Kuong Long	130
2.	Kuong Binh	380
3.	Kuong My	330
4:	An Tan	480
5.	Long Binh	210
	Kur Phu	280

(b) Hos Veng District

1.	Bn C, P.			286
2.	Non Nuoc			125
3.	Evacuated	to	Hosp.	

- (7) Psychological Warfare Activities consisted of distribution of leaflets by helicopter through assigned ZOA and hand distribution by the personnel during Operation IUWA.
 - j. Medical and Dental.
- (1) Significant Events: No unsual medical problems during the past month.







- (2) New Developments: With the advent of mosquito season, there has been a significant increase in the number of materia cases.
 - (3) Froblem Areas: None
 - (4) Average daily number of patients seen: 10
 - (a) Total number of partionin seen for this month: 288
 - (5) Number of referrals to B-Med: 16
 Number of referrals to NAV SUP ACT, Station Hospital: 22
 Number of referrals to USS REPOSE: 2
 - (6) Routine medical complaints:
 - (a) Diarrhea: 26
 - (b) URI: 21
 - (c) Dermatitis: 20
 - (d) ENT: 17
 - (e) Venereal Disease: 13
 - (7) Significant diseases to the area:
 - (a) Malaria: 3
 - (b) Intestinal parasites: 5
 - (8) Number of emergencies, treatment and type:

			· .	
(a)	Fragment	03	Evacuated	02
(b)	Missle	03	Evacuated	02
(0)	Lacerations	11	Evacuated	00
(d)	Heat exhaustion	. 01	Evacuated	00
(e)	Burns	08	Evacuated	00
(f)	Combat fatigue	02	Evenueted	00

- (9) Inoculations and prophylatic medicines administered:
- (10) Dental referrals: 14



Tabs to 2d Bn, 4th Marines Command Chronology, Apr 1966

Tab A: Intelligence Summary

Tab B: Intelligence Journals

Tab C: Intelligence Sketches

Tab D: S-3 Journal

Tab D-A: Opn IOWA Journal

Tab E: Situation Reports

Tab F: Oplan 104-66; Op0 105-66

Tab G: After Action Reports

#1: After Action Report 9-66, [Unnamed], 3 Apr 1965. Dtd 4 Apr 65

#2: After Action Report 10-66 (Opn 105-66), IOWA, 8-9 Apr 66.

Dtd 11 Apr 66

Tab H: Weekly Overlays

HEADQUARTERS 2d Eattelfon, 4th Marines (-) (Rein) 1st Marine Division, FMF

1 April 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER

TO: COMMANDING OFFICER, 1ST MARINES

- 1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM #85
- 2. 310800H TO 010800H
- 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 - a. GROUND
- (1) CO"F": AT 311130H IN VIC (BT435087) REPORTED RECEIVING 6 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM (BT433089). THEY SWEPT THE AREA WITH NO ENEMY CONTACT. AT 311135H IN VIC (BT431094) RECEIVED 6 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM VIC OF (BT428054). RETURNED WITH 50 RDS S/A WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS AND CONTINUED ON MISSION.
- (2) CO"H" PATROL, THIRD PLT, AT 311133H IN VIC. (BT436046) RECEIVED 10 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM (BT428054). FIRED 2 RDS W.P. AND 8 HE S1mm MORTAR RDS WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
- 4. EQUIPMENT DESTROYED OR CAPTURED
- b. AT 311545H "H" CO. REPORTED LOCATING AND DESTROYING THE FOLLOW-ING MINES. AT (BT441042) FOUND FIN ASSEMBLY TO 81 HE STICKING OUT OF GROUND, FOUND TO BE METAL BOX MINE. AT (BT441043) A GATE REINFORCED WITH BARBED WIRE AND VINES WITH A MK2 GRENADE TIED TO TREE IN UPPER RIGHT WIRE ATTACHED TO GRENADE AND GATE. AT (BT443055) A GATE WAS FOUND LACED WITH BAMBOO AND BARBED WIRE. PF'S SAID VC MINE AND WIRE WAS IN THE LOWER RIGHT CORNER OF THE GATE. AT (BT444055) 7 HROWN CARS FOUND WITH 1 METAL PRONG STICKING OUT.
- 10. WEATHER: SUNNY SKIES PREVAILED.
- 11. NO CHANGE
- 12. NO CHANGE
- 13. NONE

J. D. WATSON
By direction

HFANOTARIMAS

2d Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein) 1st Marine Division, FMF

2 April 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER

TO: COMMANDING OFFICER, 1ST MARINES

- 1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM #86
- 2. 010800H TO 020800H
- 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

a. GROUND

(1) CO"F": AT 010855H IN VIC (BT427097) REPORTED RECEIVING SAN AND AUTOMATIC WPNS FIRE FROM 6 TO 8 VC IN VIC (BT425095). RESURNED MARKET KILLING 1 VC.

AT 011045H IN VIC (BT429087) THEY FOUND ONE BOOBY TRAFFIED INJUM-INATION ROUND, LOT NO RUHA 206-S-53 AND 1 BOUNCING BETTY ANTI-PERSONNEL MINE. ILLUMINATION RD. WAS 2.75 in. IN DIAMETER. UNABLE TO DETERMINE HOW IT WAS RIGGED SINCE BOTH WERE BLOWN IN PLACE.

(2) CO"H": FROM 010920H TO 011056H A PLT PATROL FROM "H" CO., H-2, IN THE VIC (BT441055) (BT441048), KY LONG (1) AND KY LONG (2), HAD SEVERAL INCIDENTS OF RECEIVING HEAVY SMALL ARMS SNIPER FIRE AND AUTO-MATIC WPNS FIRE. THREE VC WERE SPOTTED IN CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES. FIRE WAS RETURNED WITH HEAVY FIRE FROM ORGANIC WPNS PLUS 81's and 105's. THE RESULTS WERE UNDETERMINED.

AT Ollioh, During an arty mission, one vc kia was withesoud by "H" co. From 3 locations in vic (BT441055). Body was not found alone mission. vc was armed with Carbine.

AT 011415H, IN VIC (BT445022) A DAY LIGHT AMBUSH FROM "H" CO. HALL 4 VC ENTER AMBUSH SITE RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA AND 2 VC POSSIBLE VIA. OTHE KIA WAS A CORPSMAN CARRYING MEDICAL BAG.

(3) FROM IN TIN-DIST. AGENT C/3, REPORTS 1 MF VC CO, ESTIMATED STRENGTH AT 150 MEN, COMMANDED BY DOAN VAN HOANH, IN VIC (BT419041) (BT422038) (BT426043). THEY ARE ARMED WITH 1-61mm MORTAR, 1-.30 CALAMS, 6-BAR'S, AND INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS. INTENTIONS ARE TO BURY MINES (BOOBY TRAPS) IN FOOT PATHS TO PROTECT HARVEST FOR VC FAMILIES AT HAMLES / & 8 IN KY SANH VILLAGE. H&I'S WERE FIRED IN THE AREA LAST NIGHT.

AT 012315H LY TIN REQUESTED ARTY ON AN ESTIMATED VC SQUAD CUTE ING ROUTE #1 AT (BT406136). FOUR ROUNDS WERE FIRED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

4. a. 4 VC KIA

b. 2 BOOBY TRAPS, A GREY UNIFORM, 3 BAR MAGAZINES, 1 HAND GRENADE, 1 ROLL OF BANDAGES, 1 CIGARETTE LIGHTER, 1 PACK, 2 HAMBOUKS. 60 RDs. 30 CAL AMMO.

- 10. WEATHER: SUNNY SKIES PREVAILED THROUGHOUT THE DAY.
- 11. NO CHANGE
- 12. NO CHANGE
- 13. NONE

J. D. WATSON

By direction

HEADQUARTERS 2d Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein) 3rd Marine Division, FMF

3 April 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER

TO: COMMANDING OFFICER, 1ST MARINES

- 1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM #87
- 2. 020800H TO 030800H
- 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

a. GROUND

(1) "F" CO. AT 020845H IN VIC (BT430094) REPORTED RECEIVING HEAVY S/A AND A/WPNS FIRE FROM 12 OR MORE VC IN VIC (BT428094). REL-TURNED FIRE WITH ORGANIC WPNS, TANKS AND ARTILLERY. UMANOUN RESULTS, AT 021130H IN VIC (BT421099) VARIOUS DOCUMENTS AND VC FAPER FLAGS AND PAPER CUTOUTS WHICH APPEAR TO BE LETTERING FOUND IN A TIME

AT 021201 IN VIC (BT421099) RECEIVED 10-15 RDS CARDING FIND FROM VIC (BT412095). RETURNED APPROX 50 RDS S/A WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. AT 030705H IN VIC (BT397143) RECEIVED APPROX 10 RDS S/A FIRE FROM UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF VC IN VIC (BT394145). RETURNED WITH

S/A FIRE AND M-79 RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA.

(2) "H" CO. AT 020920H IN VIC (BT440043) RECEIVED HEAVY SNIPER

FIRE, RETURNED WITH S/A, M-79, AND M-72 WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

AT 021010H IN VIC (BT438046) RECEIVED HEAVY SHIPER FIRE, RETURNED WITH S/A, 60mm, 81mm, AND M-72 RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA POSSIBLE, HAD SECONDARY EXPLOSION APPARENTLY FROM MINE. FOUND BLOOD STAILS AT (BT437045).

AT 021120H FOUND ELECTRICALLY DETONATED 82mm BOOBY TRAP IN VIC (BT440042). SAW 2 VC RUNNING INTO KY LONG (1) (BT437053), WEAR ING

BLACK PJ'S. CALLED FOR 81's AND 60mm . UNKNOWN RESULTS.

AT 021211H H-2 REPORTED UNDETERMINED NO. OF VC IN WIC (BT445-043), NO NAME VILLAGE. REQUESTED AIR SUPPORT WITH NAPALM AND SECURITY.

AT 021550H H-2 IN VIC (BT448056) REPORTED RECEIVING NO SCORNIPER FIRE FROM (BT445064). RETURNED WITH S/A FIRE, HUEYS AND ARTY WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS.

AT 021610H H-2 STARTED TO SWEEP THE VILLE BUT PR'S ADVISED THAT THE AREA WAS MINED. H-2 REPORTED SAME TO H-6 AND H-6 ADVISED 2 NOT TO ENTER AREA.

- 4. 1 VC KIA 1 VC KIA POSSIBLE VARIOUS DOCUMENTS
- 10. WEATHER: SUNNY SKIES PREVAILED
- 11. NO CHANGE
- 12: NO CHANGE
- 13. NONE

Say 2). Lewis for J. D. WATSON By direction

HEADQUARTERS 2d Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein) let Marine Division, FMF

4 April 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER

TO: COMMANDING OFFICER, 1ST MARINES

- L. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM #88
- 2. 0**30800н т**о 040800н
- 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.
 - a. GROUND
- (1) "G" CO. AT 031815H IN VIC OF AN TAN BRIDGE PHOXED UP 1 VOS. THE MAN HAD NO I.D. CARD. CO "G" SENT HIM TO EX-2 AND EX-2 SENT VOS ON TO LT TIN DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS.
- 4. 1 VCS
- 10. WHATHER: SUNNY SKIES PREVAILED
- 11. NO CHANGE
- 12. NO CHANGE
- 13. NONE

San July W. S. PRINGLE By direction

HEADQUARTERS 2d Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein) lst Marine Division, FMF

5 April 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
TO: COMMANDING OFFICER, 1ST MARINES

- 1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM # 69
- 2. 040800Н ТО 050800Н
- 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 - a. GROUND
- (1) RAIDER PLT: AT 041000H IN VIC (BT431098) APPREHENTED TWO VCS WHILE ON PATROL. THE VCS HAD NO 1.D. CARDS AND ATTEMPTED TO RUN WHEN APPROACHED. THEY WERE SENT TO ITT.
- (2) HOTEL CO.: AT 041725H REPORTED THAT AT 041450H THEY SPORTED SIX VC RUNNING NORTH. ARTY WAS CALLED AND THEY SWEPT THE AREA WITH NO RESULTS.
- (3) HOTEL CO.: AT 041730H REPORTED AT 041615H A VC AMBUSH WAS SPOTTED. ARTY WAS CALLED AND WHEN THE AREA WAS SWEPT THEY FOUND 6 CAVES. ALL SIX WERE BLOWN.
- 4. 6 CAVES
- 10. WEATHER: SUNNY SKIES PREVAILED
- 11. NO CHANCE
- 12. NO CHANGE
- 13. NONE

Sot 13. Jan.

W. S. PRINGLE

By direction

HEADQUARTERS 2d Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein) 1st Marine Division, FMF

6 April 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER, 1ST MARINES

- 1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM #90
- 2. 050800Н ТО 060800Н
- 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 - a. GROUND
- (1) RAIDER PLT AT 050747H AT (BT451067) FOUND BOOBY TRAPPED PUNJI TRAP. IT WAS COVERED WITH A BAMBOO MAT WITH A WIRE RUNNING TRECVEH IT AND ATTACHED TO AN M-26 GRENADE. THE GRENADE AND TRAP WINE BLOWN IN PLACE.
- (2) "H" CO: AT 051600H, H-3 AT (BT433042) CAME ON 5 VC IN A HOUSE AT (BT433042). TOOK THEM UNDER FIRE AND WOUNDED THREE. TWO VC WORE PF UNIFORMS WITH HELMETS AND 3 WORE BLACK PJ'S WITH HELMETS.
- 4. 3 VC WIA POSSIBLE
 - 1 HOME MADE GRENADE
 - 1 81mm FIN ASSEMBLY
 - 3 PUNJI STAKES
 - 1 U.S. SHACKLE SHEET DATED 1 APRIL
- 10. WEATHER: SUNNY SKIES PREVAILED
- 11. NO CHANGE
- 12. NO CHANGE
- 13. NONE

Our W. S. PRINGLE By direction

HEADQUARTERS 2d Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein) 1st Marine Division, FMF

7 April 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER

TO: COMMANDING OFFICER, 1ST MARINES

- 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM #91
- 2. Обовоон то 070800н
- 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 - a. GROUND
- (1) LY TIN--C/3, AT 061050H LY TUN REPORTED 1 VC BN, STRENGTH APPROX 200MEN, RECENTLY MOVED INTO THE HILL 22 AND KY CHANH AREAS. HAVE BEEN OBSERVED ONLY AT NIGHT SO THEY COULD GIVE NO REPORT ON NUMBER AND TYPE OF WPNS CARRIED.
- 10. WEATHER: SUNNY SKIES PREVAILED.
- 11. NO CHANGE
- 12. NO CHANGE
- 13. NONE

for W. S. PRINGEE
By direction

HEAD JUARTERS

2d Battalien, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)

April 66

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER

TO: COMMANDING OFFICER, 1ST MARINES

- 1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM # 92
- 2. 070800H TO 080800H
- 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTION
 - a. GROUND
 - (1) LY TIN C/2 AT 071035H LY TIN REPORTED 1 VC BN. TITLED K250. WERE HIDING AT TRUNG TIN, KY THANH VILLAGE VIC (BT347078) STRENGTH 250 MEN, ARMED WITH 1 X 81MI MORT., 2 X 60MM MORT. 1 RR and 1 X 57 RH AND 8 BARS.
- 10. WEATHER: SUNNY SKIES PREVAILED
- 11. NO CHANGE
- 12. NO CHANGE
- 13. NONE

Col D D Durk Vs. PRINGLE By direction

HEADQUARTERS 2d Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein) 1st Marine Division, FMF

9 April 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
TO: COMMANDING OFFICER, 1ST MARINES

- 1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTOUM # 93
- 2. 080800Н ТО 090800Н
- 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 - a. GROUND
 - (1) LY TIN C/3. AT 080850H LY TIN REPORTED 2MF VC BN 38TH (DECIDE TO WIN) AND 300TH BN (THROUGH JUNGLE WHITE TIGER) LOC VIC (PT 318118, 322123, 324106, 328111, 327119). 38TH BN CMDR. BY DOAN CONG KMH, 300TH BN CMDR BY NAM. WPNS: 2-RR, 2-81mm NORT, 4-50rm MORT, 4-50
- 10. WEATHER: SUNNY SKIES PREVAILED
- 11. NO CHANGE
- 12. NO CHANGE
- 13 NONE

W. S. PRINGLE
By direction

HRADQUARTERS
2d Battalion, 4th Marines (.) (Rein)
Let Merine Division, FMF

10 April 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER

TO: COMMANDING OFFICER, 1st MARINES

- 1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM #94
- 2. 090800н то 100800н
- 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 - a. GROUND
- (1) HOTEL CO. AT 091650H IN VIC (BT470068) PICKED UP OFFE VOS WITH TWO ID CARDS THAT DIDN'T MATCH. VCS WAS TAKEN TO LY THE DESTRICT HEADQUARTERS.
- 4. a. 1 --- VCS
- 10. WEATHER: SUNNY SKIES PREVAILED.
- 11. NO CHANGE
- 12. NO CHANGE
- 13. NONE

Sot M. Sew W. S. PATTELE By direction

CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED RANDLING AS FORIZED



2d Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein) 1st Marine Division, FMF

11 April 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER

TO: COMMANDING OFFICER, 1st MARINES

- 1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM #95
- 2. 100800H TO 110800H
- 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 - a. GROUND

COMPANY "H": AT 19230H, A PLT SIZE PATROL RECEIVED TWO RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM THEIR LEFT FLANK IN VIC (BJ449030). PATROL DID NOT RETURN FIRE. AT 1255H THE PATROL LOCATED AT (BT441050) RECEIVED 14 RDS SNIPER FIRE WSOM (BT443038 and ET442043). RETURNED FIRE WITH AN ESTIMATED 50 RDS M-14 AND 10 RDS M-79. CERCKED OUT BOTH AREAS WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. AT 1406H PATROL IN VIC (BT452-053) RECEIVED APPROX 30 RDS S/A FIRE FROM AN ESTIMATED 3 to 4 VO IN VIC (BT445045). RETURNED FIRE WITH AN ESTIMATED 50 RDS 7.62 AND 4 RDS M-72. AN ARTILLERY MISSION WAS FIRED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

- 10. WEATHER: SUNNY SKIES PREVAILED.
- 11. NO CHANGE
- 12. NO CHANGE
- 13. NONE

Production

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL MODIL TED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS
2d Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
lst Marine Division, FMF

12 April 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER

TO: COMMANDING OFFICER, let MARINES

- 1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM #96
- 2. 110800H TO 120800H
- 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.
- a. LY TIN-111025H, C-2, REPORTED THAT AT 110600H THE 901st
 MF VC BN WAS LOCATED AT (BT383104)(BT387102)(BT389105). STRENGTH
 250 MEN AND 30 LABORERS FROM KY CHANH VILLAGE. WPNS: 1-AA MG, 1-81mm
 MTR, 2-60mm MTR, AND 9 BAR'S. UNIFORMS ARE BLACK PJ'S WITH BUBBER
 SANDALS. THEIR INTENTIONS ARE UNKNOWN.
- 10. WEATHER: SUNNY SKIES PREVAILED.
- 11. NO CHANGE
- 12. NO CHANGE
- 13. NONE
- 14. BETWEEN THE HOURS OF 110400H AND 110800H A CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATION WAS CONDUCTED IN THE VILLAGE COMPLEX IN VIC (ET470078). IT WAS CONDUCTED BY ELEMENTS OF 2/4 AND PF UNITS OF THE LITTIN DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS.

FOUR ARVN DESERTERS WERE FOUND ALONG WITH 20 OTHER MEN OF MILITARY AGE.

B. D. MOORE
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS 2d Battelion, 4th Marines (_) (Rein) 1st Marine Division, FMF

13 April 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER

TO: COMMANDING OFFICER, let MARINES

- 1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM #97
- 2. 120800H TO 130800H
- 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 - a. GROUND
- (1) LY TIN, C/3, AT 121400H, 1 VC MF BN OF APPROX 300 MEN FROM THE DIRECTION OF TRA MI MOVED AND WAS LOCATED AT (BT318016) (BT325007)(BT301020).
- 10. WEATHER: SUNNY SKIES PREVAILED.
- 11. NO CHANGE
- 12. NO CHANGE
- 13. NONE

Sat U. Runs

Por B. D. MOORE

By direction

CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED:





HEADQUARTERS 2d Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein) 1st Marine Division, FMF

14 April 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER

TO: COMMANDING OFFICER, 1st MARINES

- 1. 2d Battalion, 4th Marines INTSUM #98
- 2. 130800Н ТО 140800Н
- 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.
 - a. GROUND
- (1) HOTEL CO AT 132230H REPORTED A REPORT FROM AN RF COMPANY AT (BT399151) OF TWO VC PLT AT (BT400114) AND 100 VC AT (BT399151). REQUESTED ARTY WITH VT ON SAME. RESULTS UNKNOWN.
- 10. WEATHER: SUNNY SKIES PREVAILED.
- 11. NO CHANGE
- 12. NO CHANGE
- 13. NONE

Syl H James on B. D. MOORE By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS 2d Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein) 3d Marine Division, FMF

AT 1200H, 14 APRIL 1966, 2/5 TOOK CONTROL OF THE 2/4 TAOR IN THE CHULAI AREA. THERE WAS NO CONTACT FROM PREVIOUS DAY.

ON THE MORNING OF 15 APRIL 1966, 2/4 LEFT CHU-LAI FOR DA NANG. AT DA NANG 2/4 WAS ASSIGNED TO THE OLD 3/9 CP AT WHICH THEY ARRIVED APPROX. 1300H OF THE SAME DAY.

FROM 1300H ON THE 15th UNTIL 0800H OF THE 17th THERE WAS NO CONTACT MADE. RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE 2/4 ZOA WAS ASSUMED AT 1200H ON 17 APRIL 1966.





B. D. MOORE

G. LEWIS

SUDDEN DEATH 2

15 April 1966

FROM: 2d Battalion, 4th Marines

TO: 9th Marines

INTSUM NUMBER ONE PERIOD COVERING 170800H TO 180800H

1. ENEMY SITUATION

- 8. FOXTROT 2/4 AT 170945H VILLAGE CHIEF SUSPECTS TWO WOMEN VCS OF TRYING TO INCITE A RIOT AT (BT072703). THE TWO WOMEN WERE TURNED OVER TO ITT.
- b. FOXTROT 2/4 AT 1600H REPORTS INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM VILLAGE CHIEF THAT 1,000 VN NATIONALS ARE ENROUTE TO THE VILLE AT (BTO73702)TO DEMONSTRATE AGAINST LAST NIGHTS SHOOTING. WILL ADVISE IF AND AS SITUATION DEVELOPS.
- c. ECHO 2/4 AT 171635H FOUND TWO BOOBY TRAPS AT (BTO52712). ONE WAS 40mm RD WITH PRESSURE DET., OTHER WAS M-26 GRENADE WITH TRIP WIRE DETONATOR. BOOBY TRAPS WERE DISARMED.
- d. IN RESPONSE TO INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM VILLAGE CHIEF AT (BT-074071) THAT VN NATIONALS WERE MOVING TOWARDS VILLAGE TO DEMONSTRATE AGAINST SHOOTING OF CIVILIANS LAST NIGHT, AT 171550H LOCAL PF'S MOVED OUT AGAINST SMALL GROUPS MOVING INTO VILLAGE. PF'S SHOT SEVERAL ROUNDS CARBINE FIRE OVER CROWDS HEADS TO DISPERSE AND TURN THEM BACK. ONE MALE MOVED FORWARD AND ATTEMPTED TO TAKE WPN FROM PF AND WAS STRUCK ON THE SIDE OF THE HEAD WITH CARBINE. VICTIM WAS DELIVERED TO SUDDEN DEATH FOXTROT WHO IN TURN DELIVERED SAME TO SUDDEN DEATH CP. VICTIM APPEARS TO BE BLIND. SAME WAS EVACUATED TO U.S.NAVAL HOSPITAL.
- e. ECHO 2/4 AT 171934H FOUND 3 BOOBY TRAPS AT (BTO53713). TWO WERE 40mm RDS PRESSURE DET., ONE WAS 7.62 RD PRESSURE DETONATED. ALL WERE DISARMED.
- f. H&S RAIDERS 2/4 AT 2200H AMBUSH AT (BT067710) HEARD AN EST-IMATED 12-15 VC MOVING TOWARDS THEIR POSITION. FIRED AN ESTIMATED 40-50 RDS S/A. NEGATIVE RESULTS. ENEMY WAS 50 TO 60 YARDS TO THEIR FRONT.

2. VC CASUALTIES

NONE

3. DESTROYED/CAPTURED EQUIPMENT

- 3 40mm RDS BOOBY TRAPPED
- 1 M-26 GRENADE
- 1 7.62 RD. PRESSURE DETONATED BOOBY TRAP





B. D. MOORE

G. LEWIS

SUDDEN DEATH 2

19 April 1966

FROM: 2d Battalion, 4th Marines

To: 9th Marines

INTSUM NUMBER TWO PERIOD COVERING 180800H TO 190800H

- 1. NONE OF THE SUDDEN DEATH UNITS REPORTED ANY CONTACT FOR THIS REPORTING PERIOD.
- 2. NONE
- 3. NONE





B. D. MOORE

G. LEWIS

SUDDEN DEATH 2

20 APRIL 1966

FROM: 2d Battalion, 4th Marines

TO: 9th Marines

INTSUM NUMBER THREE PERIOD COVERING 190800H TO 200800H

1. ENEMY SITUATION

a. ECHO CO. SQUAD PATROL 2/4 AT 192130H IN VIC 066717 OBSERVED TWO VC AND OPENED FIRE WITH 30 RDS M-60 AND 4 RDS M-79 AT 15 TO 20 METERS RESULTING IN TWO VC KIA'S POSSIBLE. AFTERWARDS THEY HEARD MORE MOVEMENT INDICATING MORE VC AND RETURNED TO POSITIONS.

2. VC CASUALTIES

a. 2 VC KIA POSSIBLE

3. DESTROYED/CAPTURED EQUIPMENT

NONE





G. LEWIS

SUDDEN DRATH 2

21 April 1966

INTO UN NUMBER THREE PERIOD COVERING 200800H TO 210800H

1. HINT SITUATION

A NOISE WHILE NOVING INTO POSITION. SAW ONE VC ABOUT 20 METERS TO THE SOUTH, FIRED TWO M-79 RDS AND 50 RDS S/A FIRE RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA POSSEDLE.

b. MIKE GO. 3/9 FT. AMBUSH AT 202150H IN VIC (BT062659) OBSERVED TWO MEN MOVING WEST TO EAST OF THEIR POSITION APPROX 60 NETERS AWAY. FIRED 14 RDS 7.62 AND ONE M-26 GRENADE. VC RAN AND ONE APPEARED TO BE WOUNDED. AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

- o. MIKE CO. 3/9 AMBUSH AT 210050H IN VIC (BT047652) HAD ONE MARINE TRIP BOOBY TRAPPED N-26 GRENADE. MED-EVAC WAS CALLED FOR AND COMPLETED.
- d. MIKE CO. 3/9 PATROL AT 210645H IN VIC (BTO70625) ENCOUNTERED ONE VC TRYING TO HIDE IN A MOLE. FIRED 8 TO 10 RDS S/A KILLING SAME. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND ANOTHER VC WHO THREW A GRENADE WOUNDING ONE MARINE. FIRED 5 RDS 7.62 AND ONE M-26 GRENADE KILLING VC. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 3 CHICOM GRENADES AND ONE CARTRIDGE. DESTROYED GRENADES.

2. VC CASUALTIES

- 2 VC KIA
- 1 VC KIA POSSIBLE
- 1 VC VIA POSSIBLE

3. DESTROYED/CAPTURED EQUIPMENT

- 3 CHICOM GRENADES
- 1 CARTRIDGE BELF





G. LEWIS

PETERSON 2

22 April 1966

FROM: 2d Battalion, 4th Marines

TO: 9th Marines

INTSUM NUMBER FOUR PERIOD COVERING 210800H TO 220800H

1. ENEMY SITUATION

- a. MIKE CO 3/9 AT 210925H IN VIC (BTO68072) RECEIVED AN ESTIMATED 30 RDS S/A AND AUTO WPNS FIRE FROM APPROX 4 VC IN VIC (BTO70627). RETURNED 15 RDS S/A AND 4 M-79 RDS WITH NEG RESULTS.
- b. ECHO CO AT 211528H IN VIC (BTO46719) DETONATED A HOME MADE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE WITH TRIP WERE RESULTING IN ONE USMC WIA.
- c. H&S CO AT 211910H IN VIC (BTO74656) HAD CHOPPERS RECEIVE 5 TO 10 RDS S/A FIRE FROM (BTO76656). RETURNED FIRE WITH APPROX 30-40 RDS S/A AND CHOPPERS SPRAYED AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
- d. MIKE 2 AT 211945H IN VIC (BT058638) REPORTED THAT LP 100 METERS SOUTH OF M2 PPB RECEIVED INCOMING GRENADE. FIRED 4 60mm RDS AND 27 S/A IN RETURN. SQUAD WAS SENT TO SEARCH AREA AND THREW GRENADES INTO FOUR BUNKERS. ONE BUNKER HAD SECONDARY EXPLOSION. THE BUNKERS COMPLETELY CAVED IN.
 - e. ECHO CO AT 212030H IN VIC (BTO44718) APPREHENDED 1 VCS WITH NO ID CARD AND APPEARED TO BE CHECKING LINES WHEN APPREHENDED.
 - f. KILO CO AT 212000H IN VIC (BT097654) REPORTED THE NORTH OF RECEIVED 30-40 S/A FIRE FROM RIDGE LINE NORTH OF POSITION AND THE SOUTH OF RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM SOUTH OF THEIR POSITION. OP RETURNED TO KILO AFTER RETURNING 50-60 RDS S/A FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. VC ALSO FIRED TWO RED STAR CLUSTERS AND 2 GREEN CLUSTERS

2. VC CASUALTIES

1 VCS

5. DESTROYED/CAPTURED EQUIPMENT

- 1 HOME MADE BOOBY TRAP
- 4 BUNKERS

4. OTHER

1 USMC WIA

G. LEWIS

PETERSON 2

22 April 1966

FROM: 2d Battalion, 4th Marines TO: 9th Marines

INTESTRE NUMBER FOUR PERIOD COVERING 210900H TO 220800H

1. RECOR SITUATION

- MIKE 00 3/9 AT 210925H IN VIC (BTO68072) RECEIVED AN ESTIMATED 30 RBS S/A AND AUTO WHIS FIRE FROM APPROX 4 VC IN VIC (BT070627). RETURNED 15 RBS 8/A AND 4 N-79 RDS WITH NEO RESULTS.
- b. ECHO GO AT 211528H IN VIC (ETO46719) DETONATED A HOME MADE EX-
- e. HAS GO AT 211910H IN VIC (HT074656) HAD CHOPPERS RECEIVE 5 TO 10 RDS S/A PIRE FROM (RT076656). RETURNED FIRE WITH APPROX 30-40 RDS S/A AND CHOPPERS SPRAYED AREA WITH WELKOWN RESULTS.
- d. HIKE 2 AT 211945H IN VIC (BT058658) REPORTED THAT LP 100 HETERS SOUTH OF M2 PPB RECEIVED INCOMING GRENADE. FIRED 4 60mm RDB AND 27 S/A IN RETURN. SQUAD WAS SENT TO SEARCH AREA AND THREW GRENADES INTO FOUR BUNKERS. ONE BUNKER HAD SECONDARY EXPLOSION. THE BUNKERS CEMPLETELY CAVED IN.
- e. ECHO CO AT 212050H IN VIC (BT044718) APPREHENDED I VCS WITH NO ID CARD AND APPEARED TO BE CHECKING LINES WHEN APPREHENDED.
- 2. KILO CO AT 212000H IN VIC (BT097654) REPORTED THE HORTH OF RECEIVED 30-40 S/A FIRE FROM RIDGE LINE MORTH OF POSITION AND THE SOUTH OF RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM SOUTH OF THEIR POSITION. OF RETURNED TO KILO AFTER RETURNING 30-60 RDS S/A FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. VC ALSO FIRED TWO RED STAR CLUSTERS AND 2 GREEN CLUSTERS

2. YC CASUALTIES

1 VOS

3. DESTROYED/CAPTURED EQUIPMENT

- 1 HOME MADE BOORY TRAP
- 4 BUNKERS

4. OTHER

1 USING WIA

G. LEWIS

PETERSON 2

23 April 1966

FROM: 2d Battalion, 4th Marines To: 9th Marines

INTSUM NUMBER FIVE PERIOD COVERING 220800H TO 230800H

1. ENDY SITUATION

- DRUM BEATING AS THEY APPROACHED ABOVE COORDINATES. RECVD 20-25 RDS S/A FIRE FROM AN ESTIMATED 3-4 VC LOCATED ON BOTH LEFT AND RIGHT FLANKS. OBSERVED ONE VC RUN FROM HOUSE CARRYING DRUM. RETURNED FIRE KILLING ONE VC.
- b. MIKE CO PLT PATROL AT 221055H IN VIC (BT064629) RECEIVED 4-5 RDS S/A FIRE FROM (BT064623). RETURNED FIRE WITH 5 RDS 60mm AND 5 RDS 7.62. SWEPT AREA AND CAPTURED 1 VCS. VCS WAS TAKEN TO ITT.
- c. MIKE CO PLT PATROL AT 221205H IN VIC (BT067617) SPOTTED 15 VC IN VIC (BT074615). REQUESTED SPARROW HAWK. SPARROW HAWKS LANDED AND VC MOVED OFF TO THE SOUTH. SEARCHED AREA BUT NO CONTACT WAS MADE.
- d. KILO CO AT 221300H AT 220930H IN VIC (BT097654) A VN WOMAN AND CHILD APPROACHED POSITION REQUESTING MEDICAL AID. WOMAN HAD SCHRAPNEL WOUNDS ON HER BACK AND POSSIBLY INTERNAL INJURIES. THE CHILD HAD POSSIBLE SKULL FRACTURE. BOTH WERE TAKEN TO C MED.
- MIKE CO PLT PATROL AT 221430H IN VIC (BT072613) PICKED UP 3
 VCS. TWO MALE AND ONE FEMALE. ONE MALE WAS OF MILITARY AGE AND WALKING
 TOWARD THEIR PPB. THE OTHER HAD AN ID CARD WITH NO PICTURE ON IT AND WAS
 IN VICINITY FROM WHICH FIRE WAS RECEIVED. THE WOMAN WAS PICKED UP IN A
 VILLE THAT VC PASSED THROUGH. THE VC REPORTEDLY HAD WOMEN WITH THEM AND
 THIS WOMAN WAS IDENTIFIED AS BEING FROM THE MARBLE MOUNTAIN VILLAGE.
- f. KILO CO PLT PATROL AT 221655H IN VIC (BT106650) RECEIVED 3 RDS SHIPPER FIRE FROM (BT105645). MOVED ONE SQUAD INTO POSITION TO CALL 61 MM FIRE AND RECEIVED FIRE FROM AN ESTIMATED 6 VC. FIRED 12 RDS 81 MM FIRE VITH REGATIVE RESULTS.
- BINE RD FROM (BT089621) FROM AN ESTIMATED TWO VC. RETURNED FIRE WITH 40 RDS 7.62 AND FIVE M-79 RDS RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA.

2. VC CASUALTIES

2 VC KIA 4 VCS

3. DESTROYED/CAPTURED EQUIPMENT

HONE





G. LEVIS

PETERSON 2

24 April 1966

FROM: 2d Battalion, 4th Marines

TO: 9th Marines

INTELL NUMBER SIX PERIOD COVERING 230800H TO 240800H

L. EMERY SITUATION

a. MIKE CO PLT PACEOL AT 230825H IN VIC (BT072628) RECEIVED SIX RDC S/A
PIRE BROW A HOUSE IN VIC (BT072629). HOUSE WAS ASCAULTED AND TWO VC PRECIED
IN KHAKI UNIFORMS ESCAPED TO THE NORTH. A VCB IN THE HOUSE WAS PICKED BY
AND SENT TO ITT.

- b. MIKE CO PUT PATEOL AT 0855H IN VIC (BT067630) HAD ONE MAN DETCHATE A BOOBY TRAPPED M-26 GREYADE. USED THIS WIFE DRVICE. MAN WAS TAKEN DO C MED.
- MIKE OF PUT PATROL AT 231010H IN VIC (PT063637) OBSERVED THE VIC SAME VIC. TOOK UNDER PIRE WITH 6 RDS S/A KILLING BOTH VC. CAPTURED ONE U.S. .30 CAL CARBINE, 1 THOMPSON SMG, 2 CAPTRIDGE BELTS WITH AMMO, 2 CHICOM CREMADES AND DOCUMENTS.
- d. KILO CO. CAPTURED A VCS AT 221830H AT (BT083628). MAN CHANGED CLOTHES FROM BLACK PJ'S TO WHITE PJ'S AND THEN ATTEMPTED TO RUN AVAY. WAS TURNED OVER TO ITT.
- e. KILO CO FIRE TRAN AT 231615H WHILE PROVIDING SECURITY FOR SURVEY TEAM WAS AMBUCHED BY 3 VC IN VIC (BT091693). FIRE WAS RETURNED KINLING 1 VC. THREE CIVILIANS WERE MOUNDED AND ONE KEA. MARINED HAD 3 WIA'S. NO EQUIPMENT OR WEAPONS WERE CAPTURED.
- DRESSED IN KHAKI IN VIC (BT073632). FIRED 60 & 81mm MTR ROUNDS-5 HE AND 4 MP. FOUR 90mm RDS AND 12 105 RDS WERE ALSO FIRED. THREE SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS WERE OBSERVED IN THE IMPACT AREA PLUS BLACK SHOKE. WHEN THE AREA WAS CHECKED OUT, IT APIEARED AS IT SEVERAL BODIES HAD BEEN DRAGGED OFF PLUS REVERAL BLOOD STAINS IN THE AREA. POSSIBLY 3 VO WERE KILLED.
- 4 VC 50 FERT TO THE ME. FIRED 80 RDS S/A APD 4 RDS M-79. FIRE TRAN OPECKED OUR THE AREA AND FOUND TWO DRAG MARKS INDICATING 2 VC KIA POSSIBLE.
- A. MIKE GO SOUAD FACTOR BETWEEN 232100H AND 232300H WHILE MOVING TO THE CANTAGE OF ARTY HIS WITH 15 WEB 5/A 11172 MO26 CONTACT AND FLED INTO VILLAGE TO THE WEST. PATROL FOUND BLOOD STAINS INDICATING 1 VC VIA PROBABLE.





YC CASUALITIES 2.

- 3 5 YC KIA
- VC KIA POSSIBLE
- 1 WO WIA PROBABLE
- TCS

5. DESTROYCED/CAPTURED ROLLINGER

- U.S. .30 Cal CARBINE
 - 1 THOMPSON SMG AND AMMO
 - CARTE INTE TELLS
 - CHICOM GRENADES DOCUMENTS

4. O'PLEE

USHC WIA

C. LEVIS

PETERSON 2

25 April 1966

FROM: 2d Battalion, Ath Marines TO: 9th Marines

THE SUM NUMBERS O'TY PURIOR COVERING SAGROOM SO 250800H

1. THEMY - INTIATION

PAR TERM A WAY TO A TERM OF APROLATE SALESSER IN VIOLOT (BTOGA631) HAD ONE THE TERM A WAY TO THE ORD THEORY OF TAKE BY THEFTED IN THE BIRCH VIA.

DESCRIPTION OF ALL SAPSION OF A LITT (STOTOTOM) TAD A STREET SIGNAL OF THE TREE OF THE PROPERTY FIRST STOPS W-14 VITE UNKNOWN RESULTS.

2. YO DA JUANTER

3. QUETTE DA COYON BOUTPHENT

Mary and

4. <u>Which</u>

2 USMC LA

G. LEVIS

B. D. MORE

PETERSON 2

26 April 1966

FROM: 2d Battalion, 4th Marines 9th Marines

TWISTER HINESE SEVEN PERIOD COVERING 250800 TO 260800H

1. SHEW SITUATION:

a. KILO CO AT 251050M IN VIC (MY095660) OBSERVED ONE VIEWHAMESE MALE LURKING MEAR PT OUTPOST MOVING FROM TREE TO TREE AND APPEARING TO BE OBSERVING POSITIONS. TWO MARINES CAPTURED SAME. HE WAS TURNED OVE TO TITL.

be HAS RAIDER (PLT SQUAD PATROL AT 251330H REPORTED THAT AT 251020H IN VIC (BTO71655) CINIERVED ONE VN MALE OF MILITARY ACE. HAD NO ID CARD AND HAD POST TO SHOWING HE HAD BEEN PICKED UP BEFORE BY MIKE 3/9 BUT HAD NO INDICATION WHAT HE HAD BEEN RELEASED. SAME WAS TURNED OVER TO IZI.

- . KILO CO. SEGDAD PATROL AT 251350H IN VIC (BT090691) ENCOHETERED ONE VE MALE AT (19090690). VN MALE ATTEMPTED TO RUN WHEN PATROL ANTEMPTED TO APPREHEND. TWO WARRING SHOTS WERE PIRED AND SUSPECT DID NOT STOP. SUSPECT WAS THEN KILLED AND SEARCHED. HE HAD NO ID CARD. I. I YO KIA
- d. KILO CO SQUAD PATROL AT 251315H IN VIC (BT088689) PICKED UP 3. VN MALE WHEN THEY THEED TO EVADE PATROL. TWO WERE IN THEIR TEUNS AND ONE WAS 30-40 YES OLD. TURNED BAME OVER TO III.
- e KILO CO-PLT PATROL AT 251600H IN VIC (MT19659) SAW TWO VC RUE-HIM AND TOOK HAME UNDER FIRE WOUNDING ONE. BOTH ESCAPED WHEN THEY SERIES IPTO HA QUAND (3). SEARCHED HOUSES IN AREA AND HEARD DRING BRATS FROM MA QUANG (1) VIC (BY128633) AND (3) AND FOUND ONE EXPENDED CARBIES ED AND VC PROPAGANDA. ONE VC VIA.
- 1. POXTROT ON AT 251650H IN VIC (BT072073) HAD ONE VN MALE DROUGHER (AND SHEETE OF BY 4 OTHER VI HALES. THEY STATED THAT THE WOUNDED VE HAD MUN INTO A MARTINE PATROL AND FILED TO SECOP WHEN ORDERED SO SAME WAS FIRED ON. HE DIED SHORTLY AFTER ARRIVAL AT FOX CO CP.
- KILO CO AT 251740H IN VIC (BT097654) REQUESTED HED EVAO FOR 11 YR OLD VICHNAMESE WHO TIRNED HIMSELF OVER TO THEM. HAD FRAG WOULD THE HIGHER LEG. CLAIMED IT CAME FROM UNIC RIFLES BUT WOUND WAY OFFICED PRACE WOUND.
- h. MIKE OO PLT. M-2, AT 251900H REPORTED THAT AT 251815H IN VIO (BYO40666) RECEIVED RET. 200 REG AUTOMATIC AND SEMI-AUTOMATIC FIRS FROM AN EST. 6 VC. M-2 RETURNED WITH SIX M-79, THREE M-72 AND AN EST 200 His 7.62. WC BROKE CONTACT AND M-2 PERSUED BY FIRE.

DECLASSIFIED

- 4. MIKE CO PLT. M-2 AT 251900H REPORTED THAT AT 251815H IN VIC (BT-041669) TWO VN WOMEN WERE WOUNDED AND NED EVACED. WERE UNABLE TO DESCRIBE IF HIT BY VC OR USEC FIRE. COULD POSTIBLY BE VC. THEY WERE IN AREA OF FIRE.
- J. HIRE OD PUT, N-1 AT 251900H IN VIC (BT059638) RECVO 6 RDS S/A FIRE FROM AN USE 2 VC WHILE RETURNING TO PPS. RETURNED FIRE FIRE 40 to 50 RDS 7.62 WITH HEDATTYPE RESULTS.
- k. FROM SUM 3-260145H AC OBSERVER SPOTTED VIETNAMENE IN RICH PADDY WITH LIGHTS AS (180372).
- 1. MINE OF PATROL AT 260605M AT (MMO55039) OBSERVED FOR VM MALES THYMM NO CROSE SIVER AT (MMO52643) PROVINGED BANK TO SAST BANK IN A BOAT. THREE WARNING SEOTS WERE FIRED AND THE POAT OCCURRED TO MOVE. 40 to 50 T.62 RDS WERE FIRED. THE BOAT WAS ATLE TO MAKE THE CROSSING. A FIRE TRAM WAS SEMT TO INVESTIGATE AND FOUND TRACE, OF BLOOD IN THE BOAT.

YC CASUALTIPS

- 2 VC KIA
- 1 YC WIA
- 1 YO WIA POSTIBLE
- 5 VC9

3. CAPTURED/DESTROYED EQUIPMENT:

WC PROPAGANDA

G. LEWIS

PETERSON 2

27 April 1966

FROM: 2d Battalion, 4th Marines TO: 9th Marines

INTI MUNICIPAL SIGHT PERIOD COVERING 260800H TO 270800H

1. STEME SITUATION

- MIKE CO. PLT PATROL M-2, AT 260845M, ONE MARINE TRIPPED AN M-26 BOOST TRAP IN VIC (BTO46655). WAS EVACED TO NAVAL HOSPITAL.
 TRIP HIRE DEVICE WAS USED TO SET OFF BOOST TRAP.
- VIC OF NORTH OP (BRO96699). THE VM WAS CAPTURED AND TURNED OVER TO INC.
- POSITION AT HOA LONG VILLAGE AND THI IN HAMLET (BIO29668) AND (038672).
- 4. N-3 AT 261749H LOCATED IN VIC (BTO46654) OBSERVED 3 VC WITHIN 100 MEMBERS OF ABOVE COORD. ONE HAD CARBINE. N-3 FIRED 20 7.62 BD. AND 1 M-79 RESULTING IN POSSIBLE VC WIA, VC BROKE CONTACT TO THE WEST. AREA WAS GRARCHED SITH MEDIATION RESULTS.
- MIKE CO AT 261813H IN VIC (BTO61645) REQUESTED AS FOR SEPERATED 20 VC AE (BTO48646). AT 262015H AS REPORTED RESATIVE SIGHTING.
- f. KILO CO FT OP IN VIC (BRO97658) AT 262015H OBSERVED 2 to 3 VG IN VIC (BTO97659) MOVING TOWARD THEIR POSITION. FIRED 3 RDS M-79. 50 KDS 7.62. CHECKED OUT AREA AND FOUND ONE BRAG MARK. 1 POSS VC KIA.
- KILO CO IN VIC (BYO97658) AT 262115H ORSERVED 5 VC IN VIC (BYLOG-658). FIRED 10 M-79 R IS. 6-60mm MTR RDS AND 40 7.62 RDS. CHRICKED OUT AREA (ITH NEGATIVE RESULT).
- h. AT 262200H 1st PLT "M" CO IN VIC (HI058629) RECEIVED 5 to 10 BDJ TRACER PIRE INTO THEIR POSITION. FOLLOWED BY A MORTAR ATTACK OF APPRICE 18 to 20 RDS OF GOMM MIR. BY THE RATE OF PIRE TWO TUBES WERE BELIEVED BEING USED BY THE ATTACKERS. FLASHES WERE OBSERVED IN GRID SQUARE (BT0662). FIRE WAS RETURNED WITH 45 R'G HE SIMM MIR. 25 RDS WE SIMM MIR, 108 HE 105 RDS AND 6 VT 105 RDS. THE INCOMING MORTAR RESIDENCE. AREA WILL BE CHECKED OUT AT VIRST LIGHT.
- 4. SENATOR 2 AT 261630H REPORTED THAT SEN LIAISON AT SO WING, REPORTS 51#4 HEG UNITS HAVE COMMUNED 2 VC DEMOCRORS AND RIVE INDICATED FROM IN-TELECOMEC REPORT THAT AT (BT049647) WHERE IS ONE VC REQUIRE IN.
- J. GENATOR 2 REPORTED THAT RECENT INTELLIGENCE REPORTS REVEAL & BUILD UP IN TACH GREEN THAT RESS. ATTACK ON AIR FILLDS IS INDICATED.

DECLASSIFIED

2. YC CASUALTIES

1 VC WIA 1 VC KIA 1 VCS

3. CAPTURED/DESTROYED BOUTPMENT

MONE

HEADQUARTERS 2d Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein) 3rd Marine Division, FMF

28 April 1966

PROM: COMMANDING OFFICER

TO: COMMANDING OFFICER, 9TH MANIFES

- 1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INCOME &
- 2. PERIOD COVERED 270500H TO 290600H
- 3. SURMARY OF SHEMY ACTIVITY

a. CROUND

- (1) 271030H CO H AT 270830H IN VIC (BY065629) PICKED UP 3
 VOS. ONE ACTED SUSPICIONED WHILE WALKING AVAY FROM SWEEPING MOROES,
 HE HAS BEEN CAPTURED REPORT. OTHER 2 WERE PICKED UP REGAUSE OF YOUNG
 AGE. BOTH AVOIDED A BOOBY TRAPPED GRENADE WHILE MOVING SITH SWEEPING
 FORCES. ALL WERE SEMP TO INT.
- (2) 271130H POLLOW UP TO REPORT OF 262200H. FO'S REPORT OR MORTAR ATTACK. RECEIVED 18 to 20 RDS 60mm WTH POINT DETONATING FROM COORD (BTO62628). FOUND TWO FIN ABSENULIES IN VIC (BTO58629) AND ONE CANESTER AT COORD (BTO62628) INDICATING U.S. MANUFACTURE.
- (3) 271820H CO M PLE PATROL IN VIC (BNOS628) OBSERVED 12 to 15 VC IN REAKT UNIFORMS AND WPMS AND 10 VC IN PJ'S IN VIC (BNO63620) MOVERS MORTH. DIRECTED 70 81mm HE MBS AT VC AND SHIFTED TO SOUTH EAST AS VC MOVED IN THAT DIRECTION. ARTY MISSION OF 18 RDS 105 PYRSD AT (BNO68610). EFFECTIVE COVERAGE OF AREA WITH MORTARS AND ARTY. THO TANKS WITH SQUAD DISPATCHED TO AREA WITH NEG. RESULTS.
- (4) 271945H CO M PLT PATROL IN VIC (BTO40671) RECEIVED 7 80 6
 RES S/A FIRE FROM 3 to 4 VC IN VIC (BTO38657). RETURNED FIRE AND SEARCHED
 ARRA WITH BUS RESULTS.
- (5) 272040H CO E SQUAD AMBUSH IN VIC (37046716) SPOATED 4 VU IN VIC (37046715) WHILE MOVING TO AMBUSH SECHT. VC WERE MOVING ABOUT AFTER CURFEW HOURS AND WERE SUPPROTED OF SECTING BYOST TRAPS. WERE FIRED ON WITH NEW. RESULTS.
- (6) 272050H CO M LP IN VIC (BTO61649) OBSERVED 5 VC IN VIC (BT059649) MOVING TOWARD H CP. FIRED ON VO WITH NEG. RESULTS. REIN-PORGED LP WITH 2 TANKS, 2 ONEOS AND FIRE TEAM. ONTOS FIRED 1 RD HE AFD ILLUWIPATION WITH 3 RDS 81°s. AREA CHECKED WITH NEG. RESULTS.
- (7) 272200H CO M SQUAD PATPOL IN VIC (ST063641) HAB 1 MARINE TRIP HOOST TRAPPED M-26 GRENADE. RESULTED IN 2 U.S. WIA. ONE HIT IN FOOT, THE OTHER HIT IN SHOULDER.

DECLASSIFIED

4. BIENE PERSONNEL, IED FOULPHEAT LOSSES

- b. 3 VCS
- 10. SEATHER: SUNNY SKIES DURING THE DAY TO PARTLY CLOUDY TOWARD EVENING.
- 11. HONE
- 12. MAIS
- 13. INFORMATION ON WO RECEIVED DIRECTLY MEON CIVILINES.
 - (1) 272250H SPECIAL INTELLIGENCE REPORT FROM SHOVE 2 RECEIVED PROM SENATOR 3.

HOA HAI VILLAGE CHIEF REPORTED THAT ON 24 AFRICAT 1630H THE PROPESS FORCES STRUCTLE FOR REVOLUTION HELD A MEETING AT THE BUDDLESS TREPLE AT PARBLE MT.. VILLAGE CHIEF STATED THERE WERE 8 VC AT THE RECEIVE.

GOVERNMENT FORCES BID NOT ATTEMPT TO CAPTURE VC SECURES OF FULLTICAL SERVEST BERNESS THE STRUCTURE COUNTREE AND THE GOVERNMENT.

THE WOA LONG VILLAGE CHIEF REPORTED THE VC HAVE BECKET I SIMM MIR INTO THE AN HOA VILLAGE (MO29668) HOA LAI (MO38672) IN ANOTHER ATTEMENT TO SHELL ATT POLITIFY OF 3/9 POSITIONS.

THE THE BOT HAT HAMLET OF HOA LAT WILLIAM (STOBOOK) THERE ARE HOT 20 VC. THEFE VC ATTEND MENTINGS AT BUDDETST PAGODA AT MARBLE HT.

B. D. MOORE

COLDANGE HANDLING ACTION IND

HEADQUARTERS 2d Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein) 3d Marine Division, FMF

29 April 1966

PROM: COMMANDING OFFICER

TO: COMPLETEDING OFFICER. 9TH HARINES

- 1. 28 BATTALION, ATH MARINES INTSUN #10
- 2. 280800F TO 290800H
- 3. WESSERY OF TAXINY ACTIVITY
 - e. GROUND
- (1) 201315H COM PT OP IN VIC (\$1062650) OBSERVED 2 VC WITH CONFERN LINE IN VIC (\$1050619). PIRED 30 EQT 7.62 ARE WE WIND INTO VILLAGE. TWO OUTGO WITH FIRE TAM MERK DISPANHED. CATABULHED BLOCKING MOROT AT (\$1052643) AND (\$1040691). PRITT AREA AND APPRENDED 1 VCS WHO MAN LATTER RELIGIOUS AREA INTERROCATION AT CP.
- (2) 281630H CO M DOCAD DATROL REPORTED THAT AT 281530H TH VIS (BEOA5656) THEY RECEIVED 2 ROS 3/A SERE PROMINE AN EMPHATED 5 WE THE THE (BTO47654). RETURNED WITH 120 NDS 7.62 AND 1 M-79 THE SERE OF THE TO KIA. DOCUMENTS BELIEVED TO BE PROPAGANDA TO SERVED.
- (4) 2819508 SHATOR 2 PASSED ON A MESSAGE FROM THE BHALLS ABST OF AT HIST BUC TO BEMARE OF VC TH GROUPS OF 2 or 3 AMESSAGE FOR THE THIRD ON FRINTING FORCES WITH GROWADES AND CASTELLIA.
- (A: 282000H CO K PET PATROL AT 281930H IN VIO (8T091-650) PERENTED 1 VIOTRAMONE MALE IN TREELING. THE VE MALE ATECHER SO WADE PATROL SO LEAD ELEMENTS OF PATROL OF THE PARK TO CO K CP AND THE BEST OF THE TO BE TO BE TO BE TO THE TOTAL OF TH
- (5) 282040H CO K CT TH VIC (BT096660) RECEIVED 12 RD AREA AREA TO THE PROMETER TO THE VIC (BT096661). BO FIRE A BETTERNOOP THE TO THABILITY TO DETERMINE EXACT LOCATION OF VO.
- 4. 1 VO KIA
 - 1 YCS

EPROPAGATONA OF SPRENNING

- 10. PRANCE: BUNDEY SKIRS PRAVELLED.
- 11. NO CHANG
- 121 TO GORGA
- 13. BOM "

B. D. MOR.

MEADQUARTERS 2d Bettalion, 4th Marines (*) (Rein) 3rd Marine Division, PMP

30 April 1966

PROM: COMMANDING OFFICER, 97H HARINGS

- 1. 2D BARTALION, ATH MARINES INTSUM #11
- 2. 290800 № 70 300800 Я
- 3. BUNNARY OF PREMY ACTIVITY

SHOURD

- (1) 290945H OFFICER IN CHARGE OF HE PERTHETER DEFINES RE-FORMED 2 INCOMING SHALL ARMS RDS 75 to 100 METERS SOUTHEAST OF THE VIC (NIC76656). AN 8 MAY PATROL SE PERHED THE AREA VITE THEATING RESULTS.
- (2) 291135H OO M IN THE VIC (VIOA7647) CAPTURED 1 VGS VENT TO IT COMBINE HOUSE. FOUND A HELMST BEAT HOUSE AND VOS HAD CORLUNDED ON HIS BACK. VGS WAS SERFE TO ITE.
- 3) 291450H ON K SQUAR PATROL IN VIC (BT092652) OBSERVEDA

 3 MALE VO RUBETED FROM FATROL IN VIC (BT094653). THE VO RAN STOP WE
 RICE DADRY. THE PATROL DEPLOTED I PIRE THAM TO HEAD THEM OFF AND
 PIRED SEVERAL MARNING SHOTS IN THE AIR AND GROUND. THE VO AND CAPTURED THE
 AND I CONTINUED TO RUN. PATROL KILLED SIMBLING VO AND CAPTURED THE
 ORDER 2 VG. THE DRAP MAKE HAD NO ID CARD. THE 2 VG AND DOCUMENTS.
 THEN TO OFF FOR SHTERROUGHEDH AND EVALUATION.
- (4) 291515H CO & SQUAD PATROL PURNO I BROWN MRAPPOON WITH CAR THE TIC (87095656). BLOWN TRAD COMMAINED FOR CONTROL WITH TRIF AND ATTACHED TO BISH. AN EXPENSED BLOWN ILLUMINATION RD WAS LYING THAT AN A MAPKER FOR THE BOOST TRAP. HOOST TRAP MAD BLOWN IN FLACUL.
- (5) 291545H CO K COMMANDER REPORTED THAT I VIRTNAMESS HIGH. LEGINAN XAC, 29 YRS OLD, VAS CARRIED THEO CO K OF AREA BY LOGAL CITY LILIABL. SUBJECT MAS HOUSED IN OHIOSE AT TO ABSOLET. BULLITUD TO MASS HOUSED THE PARTICL STREET AT 291450H. SUBJECT MASS REACUATED TO HOSPITAL.
- (6) 292055H OF H SHUAD PATROL AT 292000M IN TIT (BTOTA627)
 RESERVED 8 to 10 RDS HARASSING FIRE WROTH VIC (BTO64621). RETERRED
 16 HE AND 4 MP Blum RDS. HARASSING FIRE COARS. COURS TANGED
 SHARCHED AREA SITTE ENGANGER RESULTS.

DECLASSIFIED

4. 2 VC KIA

2 700

1 Yes

10. WEATER: PARTLY CLOUDY WITH SHOWERS IN THE BARLY REWING.

11. NO CHAPTE

12. NO GRANGE

1). NORT

B. D. MOORE By direction

010800 - 020800

OPENED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

2/4

CLASSIFICATION

				MTSP
TIME IN	OUT	SER.	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKES M-MAPS T-TROO S-STAFF F-FIL
08 5 5Н 09 20 Н			BX"F"-RECVD S/A AND A/W FIRE FROM 6 OR 8 VC AT (BT-425095). RETURNED 50-60 RDS S/A AND 13 RDS 60mm MTR. 1 VC KIA. GREY UNIFORM, 3 BAR MAGAZINES, 1 HAND GRE-NADE, 1 ROLL BANDAGE, 1 CIGARETTE LIGHTER, 1 PACK, 2 HAMMOCKS, 1 GREY SHIRT AND 60 RDS .30 CAL AMMO. EX"H"FROM 0920H TO 1056H HAD SEVERAL INCIDENTS OF	MTSF
			PECEIVING HEAVY SMALL ARMS SNIPER FIRE AND AUTO/VPNS FIRE AT THESE COORD (441055)(441048)(435054) AND (436- 044) KY LONG (1) AND KY LONG (2) AREAS. SPOTTED 3 VC IN CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES. RETURNED WITH HEAVY ORGANIC WPNS FIRE PLUS 81's and 105's.	
1 045H			EX*F*FOUND ONE BOOBY TRAPPED ILLUMINATION RD AT (BT-429087) LOT NO. RHHA 206-S-53 AND 1 BOUNCING BETTY ANTI PERSONNEL MINE. DESTROYED IN PLACE. ILLUMINATION ROUND WAS 2175 INCHES IN DIA. UNABLE TO DETERMINE HOW IT WAS RIGGED, BLOWN IN PLACE.	niji
1 25 0 H			EX*F* ONE VN MALE APPROX 25 YRS OLD APPROACHED CP WITH SCHRAPNEL WOUNDS IN BOTH ARMS AND LEGS. COMPITION NOT SERIOUS. THE VN MALE CLAIMS THAT HE WAS WOUNDED DURING FIRE FIGHT BETWEEN MARINES AND VC IN VILLAGE OF AT COORDS (BT425095). VN MALE TREATED BY CORPSMAN AND EVAC TO BY TIN DISTRICT HQ*S.	M T S F
150 0 H			EX"H"AT (BT445022) FOUR VC ENTERED AMBUGH SITE. SHRUNG AMBUSH. TWO VC KIA, ONE WAS CORPSMAN, TWO POSSIBLE WIS. CAPTURED A MEDICAL KIT.	
1800H			STRENGTH 150 MEN, COMD BY DOAN VAN HOANH IN VIC (BT419) (BT422038) (BT426043). ARMED WITH 1-60mm MTR, 130 CA	941)
			MC, 6 BAR S AND INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS. INTENTIONS: TO BURY MINES (BOOK TRAPS) IN FOOT PATHS TO PROTECT HARV FOR VC FAMILIES AT HAMLET 7 & 8 IN KY SANH VILLAGE. HAI WILL BE FIRED INTO THE AREA.	ės t
1110H			LATE ENTRY-BX"H"-AT (BT441055) 1 VC KIA WITNESSED FRO 3 LOCATIONS, COULD NOT FIND BODY AFTER ARTY MISSION. VC WAS ARMED WITH CARBINE. GATE AT (BT441044) BOOBY TRAPPED. BYOWN IN PLACE. SAME GATE WAS BOOBY TRAPPED YESTERDAY.	MTSF
2315н			BX 77 REQUESTED ARTY VT FUZE ON A SQUAD OF VC CHETTEROUTS #1 AT (BT406136). 4 RDS FIRED.	#G

020800 - 030800

OPENED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

. 4.

CLASSIFICATION

TIME IN	our	SER.	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAPS T-TROOM S-STAFF F-FILE
0950H			#X"H"RECVD HEAVY SNIPER FIRE AT (BT440043) FROM (BT-458047)&(BT455040). RETURNED WITH S/A, M79 AND M72.	m t sf
1115H			BX"H"-AT (BT438046) RECVD HEAVY SHIPER FIRE FROM (BT435046). RETURNED WITH S/A, 60mm, 81mm, AND M72. 1 POSSIBLE KIA, HAD SECONDARY EXPLOSION APPARENTLY FROM MINE, FOUND BLOOD STAINS AT (BT437045).	MTSP 1
1120H			BX"E"FOUND ELECTRICALLY DETONATED 62mm BOOBY TRAP AT (BT440042). SPOTTED TWO VC RUNNING INTO KY LONG 1 AT (BT457055), WEARING BLACK PJ'S. CALLING IN 60mm AN 81mm MTRS.	MTSF
1130H			EX"F" FOUND DOCUMENTS AND PAPER VC FLAG. PAPER CUTO WHICH APPEAR TO BE LETTERS IN A TIN CAN (BT421099). WILL TURN IN ON RETURNING.	TSMTSF
1211H			SD"H"HAS CONSIDERABLE NO. OF VC BACKED UP IN NO NAME VILLAGE (BT445053). REQUESTED AIR STRIKE WITH NAPAIM AND HE. FRIENDLY LINES WILL BE MARKED WITH YELLOW OR GREEN SMOKE.	ntsp
15 50 H			EX*H*** RECVD 10 RDS SNIPER FIRE SEMI-AUTOMATIC AT (BT448056) FROM (BT445064). USED S/A FIRE, HUEYS, AND ARTY. RESULTS UNKNOWN.	MTSP
16 10 H			EX"H" STARTED SWEEP OF VILLE AT (BT445053). PF'S ADVISED ARRA WAS MINED. COMPANY DID NOT ENTER AREA.	MTSP
0 705 H			EX*F* RECVD APPRCX 10 RDS S/A FROM UNKNOWN NO OF VC AT (BT433093) FROM (BT394145). ONE VC RAN FROM AREA. FIRED TEN RDS S/A AND TWO M79. 1 VC KIA CONFIRMED.	MTSP
		N.		

OFFINED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)
S-2
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

ORGANIZATION

TIME IN	OUT	SER.	DTG,	INCIDENTS, ME	SSAGES,	mrc.	ACTION TAKES M-MAPS T-TROC S-STAFF F-FI
18 1 5H			BX"G" AT NO ID CARD. QUESTIONING.	WAS TAKEN TO	PICKED LY TIN	UP ONE VCSREASON: DISTRICT HDQ FOR	M T SF

DECLASSIFIED

ME ACC TRITO MTON

OPENED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

S=2

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

2/4

CLASSIFICATION

DIME IN	our	SER.	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	MAMAPS T-TROO S-STAFF F-FI
00 0E			HAS RAIDERS PLT-PLT ON RECON PATRIOL APPREHENDED TWO VCS AT (BT451098). WHEN APPROACHED BY MARINES THEY ATTEMPTED TO RUN. NO ID CARDS. THEY WERE TURNED OVER	KTSP
725 E			TO ITT. EX"H"PATROL AT (BT443050) SPOTTED 5 VC RUNNING NORTH. FIRED ARTY. SWEPT AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.	MTSP
730H			EX"H"AT (BT442049) SPOTTED VC AMBUSH AT (BT435035). CALLED IN ARTILLERY. SWEPT THE AREA AND FOUND 6 CAVES	n Ts P
747 <u>H</u>	20 m		BLEW SAME. RAIDER PLTAT (BT451067) FOUND PUNJI COVERED PUNJI TRAP WITH TRIP WIRE RUNNING THROUGH THE COVER ATTACHET TO AN M-26 GRENADE. THE TRAP AND GRENADE WAS BLOWN IN PLACE. THE COVER WAS A BAMBOO MAT.	n t sp
			·	

OPENED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

2/4

CLASSIFICATION

TIME	OUT	SISR. NO.	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAPS T-TROO S-STAFF F-FIX
555 H			EX"H" AT (BT455034) POUND ONE 105 RD DUD. BLEW IN PLACE.	HTSP
HOOH			DX"F"AT (DT419101) RECVO TWO RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM UNKNOWN POSITION. SWEPT AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. NO FIRE RETURNED.	n t sp
OH	,	·	BX"H"PATROL SURPRISED 5 VC IN HOUSE AT (BT453042). TOOK THEM UNDER FIRE. WOUNDED THREE IN ASSAULT. FOUND 1 U.S. SHAKEL SHEET DATED 1 APRIL, 1 HOME MADE GRENADE (TOMATO CAN), 1 81mm FIN ABBREDLY AND THREE	ntsp
5OH			PUNJI STAKES. PUNIT STAKES AND GRENADE WAS DESTROYED. POLICY UP TO 051600HTWO VC WORE PF UNIFORMS WITH HELMETS AND THREE WORE BLACK PJ'S WITH HELMETS.	ntsp
				(Reprint a real real real real real real real re

OPENED (DIG) CLOSED (DIG)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

ORGANIZATION

QIME IN	OUT	SER. No.	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAPS T-TROOM S-STAFF F-FILE
050 H			LY TINC/3, 1 VC BN, M250th, COMMANDED BY HOAN TUAN VA, HIDING AT TRUNG TIN, KY THANH VILLAGE VIC (BT347-078). STRENGTH: 270 MEN, ARMED WITH 1-61mm MTR, 2-60mm MTR, 1-57MR, 1-MR, AND 8 BAR'S.	= * * \$

PAGE #
DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

	JOURN	AL		OPENED (DTG)		\	
				UNIT OR STA		OR /	
	CLASSIFICATION ORGANIZATION						The same of the sa
TIME IN	OUT					ACTION TAK M-MAPS T-TR S-STAFF F-F	
			NO MESSAGES OF INTELLIGEN	ce Valu e was recei	ved.		
The second second							
					i		

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

) * 080800 - 090800 OPTWED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

8-2

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

2/4

CLASSIFICATION

				ACTION TAKER
TIME IN	OUT	SER.	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	M-MARS T-TROC
850H			FROM LY TIMC/3, TWO MF VC BR'S, THE 38th AND THE 300th-THROUGH JUNGLE WHITE TIGER- LOC IN VIC (DT316-118,322125, 324106,328111,327119. THE 36th DN COND BY DOAJ CONG KNH, THE 300th BN COND BY NAM. WPMS: 2-RR, 2-81mm MTR, 4-60mmMTRS, 430 Cal MJ, 2-AA MG, 6-HEAVY RIFLES, 18-BAR'S. (BOTH BN'S WPMS COMBINED), INTENT: TO TRAIN FOR TEN DAYS AND ATTACK AN UNKNOWN TARGET.	



	1.7
The same of the last of the la	
OFAMED CONTRACT	CLOSED 90000
A103030001.00	A CHANGE AND SOLVE

UNITY OR SHAFT BOTTON

	CLASSIFICATION	OFFICE	2/4
Par - 10	Ser DIG, INCIDENTS	, Messages, Eic.	ACTIO TAKEN
	FROM (BT377150). R WIA POSSIBLE. 4. a. 1 VC WIA POS 5. 6 MOOBY TRAP ROCKETS, 1 WAS WITH PRESSURE D WITH PULL TYPE 10. SURNY SKIES PRE 14. TWO GRENAUS AN	MTJ82158) RECVD 3 RDS SETURNED FIRE RESULTING SIBLE S DESTROYED. three WES A GRENADE SITTING OF TO EVICE, 1 WAS 2.75 ROCKI DEVICE, 1 WAS 200 TO 25 VAILED. D TWO SOME NIR RDS WERE TRAPPED. THEY WERE DUI	IN 1 VC RE AIRCRAFT OP OF GOMM ST ROUND SO LE BOMB.
		•	

OFFICE (DIG) UNSER (DIG)

OPERATION INDIANA

<u>.</u>		SIFICATION CRYATIZATION	
Fr - To	Ser No	DIG, DICIDENTS, NECSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
		PERIOD ENDING 091200H A. NONE ONE 2.75 ROCKET RD WITH PULL TYPE DEV WAS WRAPPED IN BLACK PLASTIC BAG WITH NUT INSIDE TO ACT AS MORE SCHRAPMEL, PULL WI MADE OF CAT GUT. O. SUNNI SKIES PREVAILED. 4. 200 TO 250 15 BOND FOUND EARLIER WAS BOO	e and nodes re vas ex trapped
		WITH PULL VIRE MADE FROM COMM VIRE. IT THAT CAT GUT IS BEING USED MORE EXTENSIVE IS DIFFICULT TO SEE DURING DAYLIGHT AND POSSIBLE TO DETECT AT WIGHT. IT IS LIGHT AND WHEN TOUCHED FEELS MUCH LIKE VINE.	BLY. IT ALMOST IN

CLASSIFICATION

OPTIMED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG) 8-2

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

2/4

ORGANIZATION

TIME IN	OUT	SER. No.	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAPS T-TROO S-STAFF F-2TA
L650 H			BX"H"AT (BT470068) PICKED UP 1 VCS MALE WITH TWO ID CARDS. ID CARDS DID NOT MATCH UP. VCS WAS TAKEN TO LY TIN DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS.	MTSF
				<i>X</i> 1 21

DECLASSIFIED

MILCOTETALETÁN



UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

PIRE FROM THE LEFT PLANK. CONTINUED ON PATROL ROUTS. 1310H 1310	Fr - To	Ser No	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
A30H RX*H** CO PATROL RECVO 14 RDS SMIPER FIRE AT (BT441- N.T. 034) FROM (BT443039). SMARCHED AREA MITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. RX*H**-PLT PATROL AT (BT452053) RECVO APPROX 30 RDS M.T. S/A FIRE PROM 3 to 4 VC AT (BT445045). RETURNED FIRE WITH 50 RDS 7.62 AND 4 N-72**. ARTY MISSION WAS FIRED	2 30H			MTSP
430H AX*H**-PLT PATROL AT (BT452053) RECVID AFFROX 30 RDS S/A FIRE FROM 3 to 4 VC AT (BT445045). RETURNED FIRE WITH 50 RDS 7.62 AND 4 N-72's. ARTY MISSION WAS FIRED	3 10H		EXTENT CO PATROL RECVO 14 RDS SHIPER FIRE AT (BT441-034) FROM (BT445038). SHARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE	MTSF
	4 3 9 H		MX"H" PLT PATROL AT (BT452053) RECVD APPROX 30 RDS S/A FIRE FROM 3 to 4 VC AT (BT445045). RETURNED FIRE WITH 50 RDS 7.62 AND 4 N-72's. ARTY MISSION WAS FIRE	MTSP
				•
				•
				a de la companya de l
			·	
				; [1
i l				
) }

OPENED (DT CLOSED (DTG)

UNIT OR STATE SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

Fr - To	Ser No	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION
025п		EX 77C/2, AT 110600H THE 901st MF VC EN WAR ORTEG AS (BT385104,387102, 389105. STRENGTH: MEE AND 30 LABORERS FROM KY CHAMN VILLAGE. WE 1-AA HG, 1-81mm MER, 2-60mm MTR, 9-BAR'S. UUT BLACK PJ'S WITH RUBBER SANDALS. INTENT: UNKNINFO FROM DISTRICT AGENT.	250 MS: PORMS:
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
			<i>X</i>

120 - 130600
OPENED (DIE CLOSED (DIG)
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

Fr - To	Ser No	DIG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1645H		EX 77 C/3 HATING, AT 121400H 1 VC MF HE APPROX 300 MEH FROM DIRECTION TRA MI MOVED AND LOCATION AT THE FOLIAM LING CAURDS: (BT318016, 325007, 301020).	HTSI
			N.
	•		
	,		

OPENED (DTG CLASSED (DEC)

CLASSIFICATION

15 36	Ser	Dig, Incidents, Messages, Etc.	ACTION . TAKEN
22 30亩		ME'H"AN RF COMPANY AT (BT399151) REPORTS TWO YO PLA AT (BT4001'4) AND 100 YO AT (BT 399151). REQUESTED ARTY WITH YT ON SAME. RESULTS UPKNOWN.	





	100	1500000	
OPEMED	(DTG)	CLOSED (DTG)	1.00
	5-2	4.5	

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

:	CLASSIFICATION ORGANIZATION			
TIME IN	OUT	SER.	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAPS T-TROO S-STAFF F-FX/
,			AT 1200H, 14 APRIL 1966 2/5 TOOK CONTROL OF THE 2/4 TAOR IN THE CHULAI AREA. THERE WAS NO CONTACT FROM PREVIOUS DAY.	
		·		
				train with
				7 4 8 8 4 8 4 8 4 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8

DECLASSIFIED

150800 - 170800

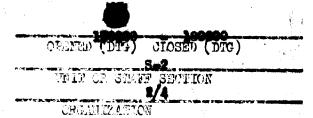
OPTIMED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

UNIT OR STAFF SPOTION

2/4

CLASSIFICATION

TIME In	OUT	SER.	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAPS T-TROC S-STAFF P-FIL
			ON THE MORNING OF 15 APRIL 2/4 LEFT CRU LAI FOR TAN NAME. AT DA NAME 2/4 WAS ASSIGNED TO THE OLD 3/9 CP AT WHICH THEY ARRIVED APPROX 1300H OF THE SAME DAY.	,
			PROM 1300H OF THE 15th UNTIL OBOOH OF THE 17th THERE WAS NO CONTACT MADE. RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE 2/4 ZOA WAS ASSUMED AT 1200H ON 17 APRIL 1966.	
		7		



CLASSIFICATION

Fr - To	Ser DTG, INCIDENTS, NESSAGES, ECC.	ACTION TAKEN
0945H	PATT AT (BT072705) VILLAGE CHIEF SUSPECTS TWO WOMEN VCS OF TRYING TO INCITE A RIOT. WOMEN VERE TURNED	HTS
1609H	OVER TO ITT. NEWF REPORTS INFORMATION RECYD FROM VILLAGE CHIEF THAT 1000 VM NATIONALS ARE ENROUTE TO VILLE TO DEMCN- STRATE AGAINST LAST NIGHTS SHOOTING OF CIVILIANS. WILL ADVISE IF AND AS SITUATION DEVELOPS.	HTS
1635H	EXTENSE IF AND AS SITUATION DEVELOPS. EXTENSE FOUND TWO BOOST TRAPS AT (MT052712). ONE WAS A 40mm RD WITH PRESSURE DET. THE OTHER WAS AN M-65 GRENADE WITH TRIP WIRE DET. BOTH WERE DISARMED.	nts
1650H	IN RESPONSE TO INFORMATION RECVO FROM VILLAGE CHIEF AT (18074071) THAT VN HATIONALS WERE MOVING TOWARD THE VILLE TO DEMONSTRATE AGAINST SHOOTING OF CIVILIANS LAST NIGHT, AT 171550H LOCAL PF'S MOVED OUT AGAINST SMALL GROUPS MOVING INTO VILLAGE. PF'S FIRED SEVERAL ROUMDS CARBINE FIRE OVER CROWDS' HEADS TO DISPERSE AND TURN THEM BACK. ONE MALE VN MOVED FORWARD AND ATTEMPED TO TAKE WPN FROM PF AND WAS STRUCK ON SIDE OF HEAD WITH CARBINE. VICTIM WAS DELIVERED TO SUDDEN DEATH FOXTROT WHO IN TURN DELIVERED SAME TO SUDDEN DEATH OF. VICTIM APPEARS TO BE BLIND. SAME WAS EVACU-	
1934H	ATED TO U.S.NAVAL HOSPITAL. EX"E"FOURD THREE BOOST TRAPS AT (HT053713). TWO MERE 40mm RED WITH PRESSURE DET. AND ONE WAS 7.622D MITH PRESSURE DET. ALL WERE DISARMED.	MTS
220 0H	HAS RAIDERSFT AMBUSH MEARD AN ESTIMATED 12 to 15 VC MOVING TOWARD THEIR POSITION AT (MYO67710). FIRED AN EST 40 to 50 RDS S/A WITH NEG RESULTS. ENEMY WAS 50 to 60 METERS TO THEIR FRONT.	
* 4.		

	100000	•
OFATED (DYS)	UIASEV (DVG)	
volu or sure	Y SECTION	-
CPAMILIATIO	2/4	

CLASSIFICATION

x - To	Ser No	DIG, INCIDENTS, NESSAGES, ETC.	ACTIOI TAKEN
	ä	NO MESSAGES OF INTELLIGENCE VALUE RECEIVED.	
	1		·
		,	
) 		
	i		
	•		

190 - 200600

OFFINE (DTG) SAMOSED (DTG)

Unity or state/section

CLASSIFICATION

CHAMINALION

Fr - To	Ser	DIG, INCIDENTS, NECSAGES, EIC.	ACTION TAKEN
2 1308		BX"E" SQUAD PATROL OF ERVED TWO VC 15 to 20 METERS PROM THEIR POSITION (MEO66717). OPENED FIRE WITH 30 RDS M-60 AND 4 RDS M-79 RESULTING IN TWO VC KIA POSSIBLE. AFTERWARDS HEARD MORE MOVEMENT INDICATING MORE VC AND RETURNED TO POSITIONS.	N T S I
			·
·			
	1		

200600-210800

Dearth (DT4) CIOSEV (DTG)

uning of state section

CHAMILLATION

Fr - To	Ser No	DTG, INCIDENT'S, MESSAGES, ETC.		l'IOI ŒN	V
2115H 2150H		EXTPH-FT AMBUSH AT (MO66713) HEARD A MOISE WHILE MOVING INTO POSITION. SAND CHE VC ABOUT 20 METERS TO THE SOUTH. FIRED TWO M-79 RDS AND 50 RDS S/A RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA POSSIBLE. MIXE CO #/9-FT AMBUSH AT (BTO62695) OBSERVED TWO MEN MOVING WEST TO BAST OF THEIR POSITION APPROX 60 METERS AWAY, FIRED 14 RDS S/A AND ONE M-26 GRENADE. VC RAN		T 8	
0050H		AND ONE APPEARED TO BE WOUNDED. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. MIKE CO 3/9HAD ONE MARINE TRIP ONE BOOBY TRAPPED N=26 GRENADE AT (BTO47652). MED EVAC CALLED FOR AND	M	7 9	F
0645Н		COMPLETED. MIKE CO 3/9-AT (BTO70623) ENCOUNTERED ONE VC TRYING TO HIDE IN A HOLE. FIRED 8 to 10 RDS S/A KILLING SAME. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND VC WHO THREW GRENADE WOUNDING ONE MARINE. BIRED 5 RDS S/A AND THREW ONE M-26 GRENADE KILLING SAME. FOUND 3 CHICON GRENADES	M	T S	F
ļ		AND ONE CARTRIDGE BELT. DESTROYED GRENADES.			
				ď.	
		,			

210	220,800H
OFAMO (UTG)	CIOSED (DTG)
TEIN OR STAF	TION
OPTANTEZATIO	N 2/4

Fr - To	Ser DIG, INCIDENTS, NEGRACES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
0925н	MINE CO 3/9-AT (BTO68072) RECVD AN EST 30 RDS S/A AND A/W FIRE FROM APPROX 4 VC AT (BTO70627). RETURNED 15 RDS S/A AND 4 M-79 RDS. MOVED INTO AREA CHECKING	₩ NTS
1528H	HOLES. VC BROKE CONTACT. NEG. RESULTS. EX"E"DETONATED BOOST TRAP AT (BTO46719). HOHE MADE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE WITH TRIP WINE. ONE USING WIA	MTS
1910H	EVACUATED TO C MED. HAS CO-APTROX 5 to 10 RDS S/A FIRE DIRECTED AT LAND- ING COPTERS AT (MICT4656) FROM (MICT6656). RETURNED FIRE WITH APPROX 30-40 RDS S/A. COPTERS SPRAYED AREA WITH M-60*s.	nt s
1945#	MIKE CO 3/9-AT LP (BYO58658) LOO METERS SOUTH OF M2 PPB RECEIVED ONE INCOMING GRENADE. FIRED 4 60mm MYRS AND 27 S/A INTO LOCATION FROM WHICH GRENADE CAME FROM. SQUAD DISPATCHED TO CHECK OUT AREA. DQUAD THREW GRENADES IN 4 BUNKERS. ONE BUNKER HAD SECONDARY EXPLOSION. BUNKERS COMPLETELY CADED IN. SURVEILLANCE OF BUNKERS WILL BE MAINTAINED ALL NIGHT AND DUG UP	
2030H	BX"E"APPREHENDED 1 VOS AT (BTO44718). HAD NO ID CAI AND APPRARED TO BE CHECKING LINES WHEN PICKED UP. WILL BE HELD AT POSITION AND TAKEN TO PETERSON OP IN MORN-	
2120H	KILO CO 3/9NORTH OP (MIO97654) RECVD 30-40 RDS S/A FIRE FROM RIDGE LINE MORTH OF POSITION. SOUTH OP RECVISION AFTER FROM SOUTH OF THEIR POSITION. OP RETURNED TO KILO AFTER RETURNING 50-60 RDS S/A FIRE. VC ALSO FIRED TWO RED STAR CLUSTERS AND TWO GREEN CLUSTERS.	b

22000 - 230000 Oraned (DIY) Crosed (DIV)

NOTIFIED WANTE SO KIND OF COMMENTS

Fr - To	Ser DIG, DICIDEMIS, NECSAGES, FIEC.	ACTION TAKEN
0950H	MIKE 3/9 PLT PATROL HRAND DRUM BRATING AS THEY APPRO ED THE ARRA (BT063628). RECVD 20-25 RDS S/A FROM AN EST 3-4 VC LOCATED ON BOTH LEFT AND RIGHT FLANKS. OBSERVED 1 VC RUM FROM HOUSE CARRYING DRUM. RETURNED 20-30 RDS S/A. 1 VC KIA. VC BROKE CONTACT. MIKE CO 3/9 PLT PATROLAT (BT064629) RECVD 4-5 RDS	MTSF
	S/A. RETURNED 5 RDS 60mm MTR. SWEPT AREA AND CAPTURE 1 VCS. OBSERVED VC RUNNING TO THE WEST. FIRED FIVE RDS 7.62. VC ESCAPED. WAS WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND AP- PEARED TO BE CARRYING A WEAPON. VCS WAS TURNED OVER TO ITT.	1
11002	FROM SEN 3 HAI AN LAISON OFFICER REPORTED 1 VC BN STRENGTH 300 MEN ARMED WITH 1-81mm MTR, 3-60mm MTR, 1 PRC/10 LOCATED AT (BT643543). EVALC/3.	HTSF
1220H	MIKE CO 3/9- PLT PATROL AT (BTO67617) SPOTTED 15 VC AT (BTO74615). REQUESTED SPARROW HAWK. SPARROW HAWK LANDED AND VC MUVED SOUTH. WILL THOROUGHLY SEARCH GRID SQUARE (6760). NO CONTACT MADE.	MTSF
09308	LAYE EFTEX KILO CO 3/9A VN WOMAN AND CHILD APPROACE A POSITION AT (20097654) REQUESTING MEDICAL ASSISTANCE WOMAN HAD SCHRAPMEL WOUNDS ON HER BACK AND POSSIBLE INTERNAL INJURIES. THE CHILD HAD POSSIBLE SKULL FRACTURE:	4
1430H	MIKE CO 3/9 PLT PATROLAT (BTO72613) PICKED UP 3 VCS. TWO MALE AND ONE FEMALE. ONE MAN WAS OF MILI- TARY AGE. THE OTHER HAD AN ID WITH NO PICTURE ON IT AND WAS IN VIC OF VC SNIPER FIRE WHEN PICKED UP. WOMAN WAS IN VILLAGE VC PASSED THROUGH AND WAS IDENT- IFIED AS BEING FROM MARBLE MOUNTAIN VIIIAGE. IT WAS REPORTED VC HAD WOMEN WITH THEM.	MTSF
1935H	MIKE OO 3/9 PLT PATROL——AT (BT085623) RECVD ONE CARBINE RD FROM AN EST 2 VC AT (BT089621). RETURNED 40 RDS 7.62 AND 5 M-79 RDS AND SENT FIRE TEAM TO INVESTIGATE.	
1655н	RECVO 3 RDS SNIPER FIRE PROM (BY105645). MOV SQUAD INTO POSITION TO CALL Slam MIRS IN AND FIRE FROM 6 VC. FIRED 12 RDS Slam MIR VIT	

23000	÷ 240800	
OFAMU (DTG)	UIOSED (DTG)	
VEID OF STAT	F SECTION	
CHMAINTAR		

Fr - To	Ser No	DTG, DICIDENT'S, NESSAGES, EVIC.	ACTION TAKEN
?355 x		MIKE CO PLT PATROL 3/9 PATROL WAS MOVING TO CHECK ARE OF ARTY MISSION AND RECVO 7 RDS S/A FIRE FROM (BT073-624) FROM 3 VC. PATROL DIRECTED 15 7.62 RDS, 2 M-26 GRENADES AT VC WHO BROKE CONTACT AND FLED INTO VILLAGE THE WEST. PATROL CHECKED AREA OF CONTACT AND FOUND BLOODSTAINS. PATROL CONTINUED ON ROUTE AND CHECKED AREA OF ARTY MISSION WITH HO SIGNIFICANT FINDINGS, CONTINUED ASSIGNED ROUTE WITH NO FURTHER CONTACT.	
	,		
		·	
	<u> </u>		
	Ì		
			•
٠			
	! !		
			i
	i		

230 - 240800

JOURNAL

OBLINED (DTG) SAZOSED (DTG)

Udin or suaty section

CHOMPTE ATTECN

To To	Ser DIG, DICIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION
OLOH	No REES OU PLT PARKOL 3/3 WAR DECORATED H. S. G.	TAKEN
N IVI	USED AS BOOMY TRAP AT (BEOGRESO), TRIGGERED BY TRIP WIRE, ROUTING MED EVAG TO C MED.	NYSF
1010H	MIKE CO 3/9 PLW PATROL AT (197063637) OBSERVED TWO VC. TOOK UNDER FIRE, 1 VC KIA AND THE OTHER VC RAN	MTSF
	BUT WAS PURSUED BY FIRE AND ALSO KILLED. 6 RDS 7,62 EXPERIED. CAPTURED 1 U.S. 30 CAL CARBINE, 1 THOMPSON SMG . TWO CARTES DE MELTS WITH APPRO, TWO CHICOM GREEN-	
:	ADES, AND DOCUMENTS.	1
1200H	KILO CO 3/9 BROUGHT IN VCS CAPTURED 22183OH AT (BTO63 628). CHANGED CLOTHES FROM BLACK PJ'S TO WHITE PJ'S	HTSF
0 625 H	AND ATTEMPTED TO RUN AWAY. LATE ENTRYMIKE OF PLT PATROL 3/9- AT (BIO72628) RECYD 6 RDS FROM A HOUSE 40 METERS AWAY TO THE NORTH, REINFORCED FIRE TRAM ASSAULTED THE HOUSE AND FLUSHED	HTSF
/ / W	TWO VC DRESSED IN KHAKI UNIFORMS. THEY ESCAPED TO THE NORTH. 1 VCS WHO WAS IN THE HOUSE WAS CAPTURED AND TAKEN TO INT.	
1455H	FROM PLUMIREE 2/3 AGENT REPORTS: C/2 RATING, A NUMBER OF TO POLITICAL CADRE WHO OPERATE IN HOA HOI VILLAGE (BT090670) AND HOA LONG VILLAGE (BT070690). THEY ENCOURAGE THE PROPLE TO DEMONSTRATE AND THEY PLAN	NTS
1615H	TO ATTACK MARME MOUNTAIN AIRFIELD. A SURVEY TEAM OF NINE CIVILIANS BEARING ID CARDS AND PASSES AUTHORIZING THEM TO BE IN THE AREA APPROACHED E-3 POSITIONS AT (18085698) AND REQUESTED THAT E-3 PROVIDE AN ESCORT WHILE THEY MADE A SURVEY OF THE BEACH. ONE FIRE TEAM WAS DISPATCHED. ENROUTE TO THE	MTS
	BEACH THE 3/4 TON TRUCK THAT THE SURVEY TRAM WAS USING BROKE DOWN. THE SURVEY TEAM AND FIRE THAM WAS AMBUSHED BY 3 VC AT (BEO91693), THE VC FIRED S/A AND ONE RIPLE GRENADE. RESULTED IN 3 CIVILIANS WIA, 3 MARINES WIA, 1 CIVILIAN KIA, NO WPMS OR EQUIPMENT	
1900 H	CAPTURED. MIKE CO PLT PATROL 3/9-AT (MO72682) OBSERVED 5-4 TO DRESSED IN KHAKI UNIFORMS.AT (MO75632). FIND 60 Slow MTR RDS, FOOMERIDS, AND 12 105 RDS. 5 SECOND-ATY EXPLOSIONS WERE OBSERVED IN THE IMPACT 'AREA. BAA' SMOKE WAS OBSERVED. SQUAD CHECKED AREA AND FOUND WHE SEVERAL BODIES WERE DRAGGED OFF, ALSO IBLOOD STAINS IN THE AREA.	E
235H	HAS RAIDERS 2/4**AMBUSH AT (BT083658) 50 FT TO THEIR HE OBSERVED AN ESTIMATED 3 to 4 VC. FIRED 80 RDS S/A 4RRESMARS. RETURNED RESPECTO OUT AREA AND FOUND TWO	

JOURNAL. ORALLE (DTG) CLASED (DTG) UNID OR SEPT SECTION **CLASSIFICATION** CHAMILE / TON Fr - To Ser ACTION DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC. No TAKEN 1125H K MIKE EQUAD PATROL -MARINE TRIPPED BOOBY TRAPPED NTSF eicon grenade at (bro63651). Med evac requested and X "F"-AT (BTOTO704) 50 METERS SE, ESENTRY STURTED A 2340H MTST THE OF THE SET LINE. FIRED TWO RDS M-14. UNKNOWN RESULTS. WILL GRECK OUT AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

difference of the law	2,000	- 2608		
OFAN	ED (DTG)	CIOSED	(DTG)	
	V CA STAT	4)N	

Fr - To	Ser No	DTG, INCIDENTS, NESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
145H		DESSAGE FROM SHE 3AO OBSERVER SPOTTED VIET	NAMESE X T S)
215H		IN RICE PADDY WITH LIGHTS AT (BTO572). SENT MESSAGE TO "E" CO INFORMING THEM THAT LA	RGE NUMBER OF MITS
700H		UNIDENTIFIED PROPIE MOVING IN GRED SQUARE (MY MIKE 1 AT (MY055039) OBSERVED FOUR BY MALE	OTTEN H T S I
·		TO CROSS FROM WEST BANK TO EAST MANK OF RIVER FIRED THREE WARKING SHOTS, BOAT DIDE'T STOP,	IN BOAT.
		40 to 50 RDS S/A. BOAT MARM IT ACROSS RIVER.	SIDET
		PT TO INVESTIGATE POUND BOAT WITH TRACES OF E	LOOB.
	•		
!			
İ			
,			
:			
į			
į			
	•		

15**50**2

1350H

1600H

1650H

1700H

1740H

190**0H**

1900H

190**0**H

evenum (DTG) CIOSED (DTG)

UNIO OF STAFF SECTION

7.3		
Sex No	DIG, INCIDENTS, NESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	MX "K" OBSERVED ONE VN MALE LURKING NEAR FT OUTPOST AT (MT095660), MOVING FROM TREE TO TREE AND APPEARING TO BE CHESE VING OUTPOST. TWO MARINES FROM OUTPOST SHEAKED UP ON MAN AND CAPTURED HIM. HE HAD NO ID CARD AND HE IS MEING BROUGHT IN FOR INTERROGATION.	HTSF
	HAS RAIDERS SQUAD PATROL—OBSERVED MALE VN OF MILL- TARY AGE ASKED FOR ID CARD. HE HAD NOWE. HE HAD A FON TAG SHOWING THAT HE HAD BEEN PICKED UP BEFORE BY IN 3/9 BUT THERE WAS NO INDICATION THAT HE HAD BEEN RELEASED. WAS TURNED OVER TO ITT.	NTST
	BK "K"SQUAD PATROL ENCOUNTERED ONE VN MALE AT (DT-090690). WHEN THE PA TROL ATTEMPTED TO RUN TWO WARN-ING SHOTS WERE FIRED OVER HIS HEAD. SUSPECT FAILED TO STOP SO PATROL KILLED HIM. BODY WAS SEARCHED BUT THE SUSPECT HAD NO ID CARD.	N T 8 7
	EXTENSE PATROL SAW TWO VC RUNNING AT (ET119639). TOOK SAME UNDER PIRE, WOUNDED ONE THE OTHER PICKED HIM UP AND ARE HEADED NORTH. PATROL IS PURSUING.	HTSF
	MX"F"-1 VM MALE VAS EROUGHT TO CO"F" CP AT (BTO72- 073) BY FOUR OTHER VM MALES. THEY STATED THAT THE WOUNDED VM HAD BUN INTO A MARINE PATROL AND DID NOT	ntsp
	STOP WHEN ORDERED TO SO THE MARINES OPENED FIRE ON HIM. HE DIED SHORTLY AFTER ARRIVAL AT COMPT CP.	
	POLICY UP TO 251600H PATROL PURSUED VC INTO HA QUARTY (2) VIG (27115655). SEARCHED HOUSES IN AREA AND HEARD DRUM BRATS FROM HA QUANG (1) VIC (27128655) AND (3). ALSO FOUND ONE EXPENDED CARBINE RD AND VC PROPAGANDA.	HTSF
	PLO COAT (19097654) REQUESTED MED EVAC FOR 11 TR O OLD VIETNAMESE WHO TURNED HIMSELF OVER TO THEM. HAD PRAG WOUND IN RIGHT LEG. CLAIMED IT CAME FROM USING RIFLES BUT WOUND WAS OBVIOUS FRAG WOUND.	NTS
	MIKE 2AT (BM040668) RECVD 200 RDS AUTOMATIC AND SEMI-AUTOMATIC FIRE FROM AN EST 6 VC. RETURNED	HTSF
	PIRE WITH 6 M79, 3 M72, 200 RDS OF 7.62. VC BROKE CONTACT AND PATROL SURSUED BTY FIRE. TWO FARKS AND 1 SQUAD DISPATCHED FROM M CO OF WITH RESUPPLY OF AMED FOR M-2.	المنطقة المستوانية المستوانية المستوانية المستوانية المستوانية المستوانية المستوانية المستوانية المستوانية الم المستوانية
	EVACED, UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF HIT BY VC OR USMC FIRE HOSTELY WOMEN WERE VC. THEY WERE IN AREA OF FIRING.	•
	HIRE 1 WAS RETURNING TO PPB AT (BT058638) AS THE HEOVED 6 S/A RDS FROM EST 2 VC. RETURNED FIRE WITH 4D to 50 RDS 7.62. VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED SOUT	į.

OPENSO (B CHOSEN (DTG)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

ORGANIZATION

Fr - To	Ser No	DIG, DICIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
645H		BX****PLT PATROL, 1 MAN TRIPPED AN M-26 BOOMY TRAPPED	X T S
1		Grenade. (20046655). A TRIP WIRE WAS USED. ROUTING	
700H		MED EVAC CALLED FOR. EX "K"OBSERVED VM MALE LURKIES IN VIC OF MORTE OP	MTS
i di		AT (BT098659). THE VE WAS CAPTURED AND WILL BE THERED OVER TO ITT.	
410H		PR 3 CIT-REPORTED THAT CONFIDENTIAL SOURCES STATE	N T S
		VC HAVE AT LEAST ONE Show MIR AT HOA LOUG VILLAGE. THI	
		AN HAMLET (BT029668) OR (BT038672). GAVE IT AN PG	
650H		FR SEN 2-LIAISON OFFICER AT BO NUMB REPORTS 51st REG	M T S
	'	UNITS HAVE CAPTURED 2 VC DEFECTORS AND ALSO INDICATED FROM INTELLIGENCE REPORTS THAT AT (BY049647) TREET IS	. (
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		ONE TO RESULAR PORCE EN.	
745H		EV"N"OBSERVED 5 VC AT (DYO46654), 1 HAD CARBINE, FIRED 20 7.62 AND 1 N-79 RD. VC MARKE CONTACT TO THE	m T s
	. ,	WEST. SHARCHED AREA WITH MED. RESULTS.	
15H		PETERSON N REQUESTED AO. SUSPECTED 20 VC IN VIC (BT-048646). AO NAD NEJA TVE SIGHTINGS.	nts
15H		EXMEN FT OF-OBSERVED 2 to 5 VC MOVING TOWARD THEIR	m Ts
		POSITION AT (B1097658). FIRED 5 RDS M-79, AND 50 RDS B/A. CHECKED AREA AND FOUND 1 RAG MARK. 1 YC KIA	i i Liki
**-		POSS IBLE.	
135页		FIRED 10 N-79, 6-60mm MTR, AND 40 KDS S/A. CHICKED	MTS
		AREA FINDING BORRING.	
HOON		A MORTAR ATTACK OF 18-20 RDS 60mm MTR. EST TWO MTR	MTS
:		TUBES DUE TO RAPED BATE OF RIBE. FLASHES WERE ORSERV.	
		ED IN GRID SQUARE (1970662). 45 RDS HE, 81mm MTR, 25 RDS 81mm WP, 108 HE 105's, 6 VT 105's WERE FIRED.	
		INCOMING MORTARS GRASED. VC HARASSMENT, SUPPRESSIVE	1
55E	1	FIRES WITH CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. RESULTS UNK. FR SEN 244-RECENT INTELLIGENCE REPORTS REVEAL VC BUILD	MTS:
	+ Z.	IN TAOR AND THAT POSSIBLE ATTACK OF AN AIR FACILITY	HTJ.
	V	IS INDICATED. ALL UNITS NOTIFIED.	
1			
	•		

2 200000

OPENED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

ORGANIZATION

150H	EX"N"TURNED IN 5 VC5 PICKED UP 270930H AT COORD(BT- 066629). ONE SUSPECT WALKING AWAY FROM SWEEPING FORCE. ACTED SUSPICIOUS. NOTE HE HAS BEEN CAPTURED BEFORE. OTHER TWO PICKED UP BECAUSE OF YOUNG APPEARANCE. BOTH AVOIDED BOOBY TRAPPED GREMADE WAEN HOVING WITH SWEEPING ELEMENT. ALL TO BE SENT TO ITT. EX"N" PLT PATROL, VC3 AVOIDED BOOBY TRAPPED WP GRE- NADE FOUND IN BUSHES AT (BYO66626). MEXICO OF DETONA- TION WAS TRIP WIRE. DESTROYED BOOBY TRAP. VC3 EITHER PLANTED BOOBY TRAP OR KNEW WED DID. WAS APPREHENDED AND SWEET TO ITT. BOOBY TRAP WAS DESTROYED IN PLACE.	n T S
	EX"H" PLT PATROL, VOS AVOIDED BOOBY TRAPPED WP GRE- NADE FOUND IN BUSHES AT (BYO66626). MENHOD OF DETOHA- TION WAS TRIP WIRE. DESTROYED BOOBY TRAP. VOS EITHER PLANTED BOOBY TRAP OR KNEW WHO DID. WAS APPREHENDED	ars
1308		MTS
	VOLLOW UP TO REPORT OF 262200H—FO'S REPORT ON MORTAR ATTACK-RECVD 18-20 60 POINT DETONATING RDS FROM (BT., 062628). FOUND A COUPLE OF FIE ASSEMBLIES AND 1 CAN- USTIR. THEY WERE OF U.S. MARUFACTURE.	,
B20E	EX-MPLT PATROL AT (BT056628) OBSERVED 12 to 15 VC AT (BT065620) IN KRAKI UNIFORMS AND WPNE AND 10 VC IN PJ'S MOVING NORTH. DIRECTED 70 81mm HE RDS AT LISTED COCRDS AND SHIFTED TO COUTHEAST AS VC MOVED IN THAT DIRECTION. LAST MISSION AT (BT068610). DIRECTED L8 RDS 105 ARTY AND DISPATCHED TWO TAVKS WITH SQUAD NO AREA. NEG RESULTS. EFFECTIVE COVERAGE OF AREA WITH MORTARS AND ARTY.	n T s
345E =	EX"M"PLT PATROL AT (ETO40671) RECVD 7 to 8 RDS S/A PIRE PROM 5 to 4 VC AT (ETO38657). RETURNED 590 HDS S/A, 25 M-79 AND 8 60mm MTRS. SEARCHED AREA WITH 199 RESULTS.VC MARKE CONTACT.	n t s
)401	SX"E"SQUAD ANGUSE-WHIEE MOVING TO ANGUSH SIGHT (BT- 040671) SPOTTED A VIC. MOVING SQUIN TO HORTH INTO VILLE AFTER CURFEW HOURS AT (BTO46715). FIRED 10-15 RDS S/A WITH NEE. RESULTS. SUSPECT VC OF SETTING BOOKY TRAPS. RETURNED SQUAD TO AREA OF ABTION TO	- <u> </u>
508	SEARCH AND CLEAR. EX"M"LP AT (BT061649) OBSERVED 5 VC MOVING SOUTH TOWARD M CP AT (BT059648). LP DIRECTED 200 MDS S/A AND 2 M-79'S. LP REINFURCED WITH TANKS AND ONTOS. ONTOS FIRED 1 ND 106 HE AND 81'S FIRED 3 RDS ILLUM. CHECKED AREA WITH ESC. RESULIS.	M T S
ROOE	EX"M"SQUAD PATROLAT (BED63641) ONE MARINE TRIPPED ONE BOOF TRAPPED CREMADE M-26. PATROL RETURNED TO F op. WILL SEND WIA'S IN THE MORNING.	итѕ

930000 200000	
CPANAD (DIC) SIGSED (DIC)	
5.2	
PALF OR STAFF SECTION	
2/4	
CHGANIMATION	

	CLAS	SIFICATIO	N			Ü.	agen ilv	ETON .			
Fr - Co	3⊕1°, No	D)	e, dio	יווייאיבעד.	3, 772S	SAGEC,	arec.				ACTION TAXEN
250H		PECIAL IN ATED 25 A HAT ON 24 EVOLUTION SEPLE AT ESTING. URB VC BE OMNITTEE TO A ROUGHT ON	PP 11 1 APR A COMMI MARBLE GOVERN CAUSE AND TE LONG V	966: T 163 TOER HT MENT OF PO E GOV THAG	HOA IN THE STATE OF THE STATE O	HAI VILI E PEOPLE A MEETIN STATED S S DID NO AL UNRES NT. EF REPOR	AGE CHE S' STRI G AT THE T APTER T BETWI	CEP REP ROPUE IS BUD! PENDED IPT TO CEN TH! E VC HA	Ports Por Offist The Cap- E Struc Ave BT029-	COLS	
	W.	68) MAA I IR FACILI IN THE D 72) THERE I BUDDHIS	TY OR OI HAI ARE R	3/9 P Hami Iow 20	og kati et of vc.	ons. Hoa Lai These V	VILLAC	E (BR	36-		
مرابع المرابع المرابع	# # #	is .									
					*** · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				•	-	
		· particular								ļ	
							•				1
		1									

OPENED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CRGANIZATION

Fr - To	Ser DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
нооон	FOUR TATRON APPREHENDED I MALE VIETNAMESE OF MILITARY AGE AT (BYO94665) MED WAS SOLICHING PARTOE. HAS NO IT CARD. RUTURED SAME TO K OF, WILL SEND TO RE	וט
.3 1 5H	ON ACCUPILIT RUN. BATTET—FOR OF AT (BYO62650) OBSERVED 2 UC WITH WPNS SW ALOUG TREE LINE AT (BYO58649). FIRED 30 ROS 3/A VC THOSE CONTACT AND FLED LITTO VILLAGE, DISPANCHED 2 ONYOS WITH FIRE TEAM TO DISPERSE VC. ESTADLISHED BLOCKING FORCE AT (BYO48651). SWEPT AREA AND APPRE	2-
6 30 Я	TIONED IN PARA D. HE WAS NOT ARMED. VCC WAS RELEADED AFTER INTERROGATION AND EVALUATION AT CP. "X"M"—SQD PATROL AT (MT045656) RECUD 2 RDS S/A FIF FROM EST 5 VC AT (BT047654). RETURNED 120 RDS S/A 1 M79 RD, VC FLED RORTH WEST. PATROL CHECKED OUT	E Mrs
9 50 H	SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITION. 1 VC KIA CONFIDED. DOC DENTS BELIEVED TO BE PROPAGANDA. "ECRIVED A CALL FROM SENATOR 2 WITH THE "OLLOWING P SENIOR ADVISOR AT HIEU DUC REPORTED 28 AFRIL AND PASSED ALONG FROM FORCE HQS WARNING TO DEWARE OF VO THE CROUPS OF 2 OR 3 ATTEMPTING TO SURRENDER RECENT CIDENTS WHERE VC TURNED ON FRIENDLY FORCES WITH CRE	TN-
000 н	MADES AND CARBINES. THIS MSG WAS PASSED TO ALL CON HANTES. EX"K" ** PATROL AT 1930H IN VIC (BT091650) PLT POUR CENTED 1 VN MALE IN TREELINE. AS PATROL ADVANCED MALE VN ATTEMPTED TO EVADE, LEAD ELEMENTS OF PATROL EXTEND 15 RDS S/A. PATROL CHICKED AREA AND FOUND IN VIETNAMESE MALE 35 YRS OLD WITH WOUNDS IN ARM AND LEG. ESCORTED VC BACK TO K CP. WILL ADVISE ON IT.	OINT FTS
ю 30 н	ARRIVAL: 1 VC WIA: NO WPES WERE FOUND. FOLLOW UP TO 282000H-VC AM CT, WILL SEPTO TO BN CP OR MOPMING RESUPPLY RUN FOT INTERROGATION. UNABLE CONTINUE SEARCH FOR WPH DUN TO DARRINESS. MILL CONT	m T S
2040Н	AF FIRST LIGHT. BX "K"OP AT 2025H IN VIC (BTO:86660) RECVD 12 RDS AUTOMATIC JPNS FT'E FROM RRT 5-6 VC IN VIC (BTO96) ROVING OP TO NEW LOCATION AND HAVING 60mm STANDING BY FOR SUPPORT. DID NOT RETURN FIRE DUE TO INABI	661)

OPENED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

ORGANIZATION

Fr - To	Ser DTG, DICIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION	
	No DIG, INCLUENTS, DESSRIES, ETC.	TAKEN	-
0945 X	OIC PERIMETER DEFENSE REPORTED 2 INCOMING S/A RDS 75 to 100 meters southeast of B bunker. An 8 man PATROL WAS SENT TO SEARCH THE AREA. NEG. RESULTS.	M T S	1
1 12 5H	XXMMCAPTURED 1 VCS OUTSIDE HOUSE AT (BMO47647) WITH NO ID CARD. FOUND A HELMET NEAR HOUSE AND SUB- JECT HAD SCRATCHES ON HIS BACK. WILL BE SENT TO ITT.	nts	1
1450ц	RX*K*-SQD PATROL AT (BTO92652) OBSERVED 3 VC MALE RUNNING FROM PATROL AT (BTO94653). PATROL WAS AT CP#1. VC RAN LITO RICE PADDY. PATROL DEPLOYED 1 FIRE TEAM TO HEAD THEM OFF AND FIRED SEVERAL WARNING SHOTS IN THE AIR AND GROUND. 2 VC STOPPED AND 1 CONTINUED TO RUN. HE WAS KILLED. 2 VC TAKEN INTO CUSTODY AND BEING ESCORTED BACK TO CP. DEAD MAN HAD NO 1D CARD. VC AND DOCUMENTS BEING TAKEN TO CP FOR INTERROGATION AND EVALUATION.	итѕ	
1515 H	BX"K"=-SQD PATROL FOUND BOOBY TRAPPED TIN CAN AT (BT 095646). CONTAINED EXPLOSIVES WITH TRIP WIRE ATTACHED TO BUSH AND EXRENDED Slmm ILLUMINATION RD LYING YEARBY AS A MARKER FOR BOOBY TRAP. BLOWN IN PLACE.	MTS	
1545H	BX"K"—REPORTED THAT 1 VIETNAMESE MALE NGUYAN XAC, 29 TRS OLD, WAS CARRIED INTO K CO OP BY CIVILIANS. SUBJECT WAS WOUNDED IN CHEST AND ABDOMEN. BELIEVED TO TAVE HAPPENED WHEN K CO FIRED AT VC. SUBJECT WAS EVACED TO HOSPITAL.	MTS	
2055H	BX"M"-SQD PAUTOL AT (BTO78127) RECVD 8 to 10 RDS HARASSIM1 SIRE FROM (BTO74621). RETURNED 16 MESAND 4 RDS VP 81 s. HARASSING FIRE GRASED. DISPATCHED SQUAD TO CHECK OUT AREA. RETURNS OF SHARCH-NEGATIVE.	,) #	

CRANCE (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)
300801 010800

CHCATIZATION_2

Fr - To	Ser	The second secon	
12 - 10	No	DTG, INCIDENT'S, NESSAGES, EFC.	ACTION TAKEN
ЧООН		BY"M"PLT PATROL SPOTTED 3 VC IN A BOAT AT (BTO76-681). BOAT WAS CHALLENGED BUT THE VC ATTEMPTED TO ROW AWAY. FIRED 215 RDS S/A. CAPTURED 1 VC, 1 VC	и т 3
715H		KTA POSS, 1 VC WIA. H&S COSQUAD PATROD AT (BRO75615) RECVO 6 RDS S/A FIRE FROM 2 VC AT (BRO76616). RETURNED FIRE WITH 25 RDS S/A. PURSUED VC BUT LOST CONTACT AT (BRO78-618).	M T t
93 5H	1	BX THE -CO OF AT (BTO46719) RECVU 4 RDS S/A FIRE FROM (BTO47717). FIRED 3 RDS 60mm MTR AT SUMPPOTED SNIPPER POSITION. DISPATCHED SOUAD TO CHECK ARGA.	MTS
000Н	ţ .	AFTER ACTION REPORT OF CO M SEARCH AND SESTEDY OPERA- TION: A. CO M (-) (REIN) B. 30 April	" м 2 9
		C. ARBA BOUNDED BY (058636)(066688)(067516)(075617). D. REBUITS OF OPERATION: DESTROYED 75 FT OF TUNNEL- ING. 14 PRIMEDROED BUNKERS, 32 COVERED FIGHTING HOLES. FOUND APPROX 150 RDS S/A .30 CAL AMMO DIET DIGGING OUT BUNKERS. EXPENDED 156 10s. OF THE AND APPREHEN- DED 1 VCS AND DELIVERED SAME TO BX 2. VCS REPORTED 12 SHOT REPORT 301400H.	:
045н		BX"M"SQUAD PATROL, MARTHE STEPPED ON PUNJI TRAP AT (BT064672). STURMED WIA TO DELTA BATTERY AND DESTROYED PUNJI TRAP. PAPER WITH THE TORDS VUID OUT DIX TAS FOUND MEAR TEAR. VIMO COULD MEAN-COVER OR FID OR TURN STICK, CAMTO EXPOSE, DIATO FOREID ON FORBIDDEN.	MTS



OPENED (DT CHOSED (DTG)

MESSAGES FOR THE MONTH OF APRIL 1966

CLASSIFICATION

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

2/4 Apr. 1966

•-	TIME IN	OUT	SER.	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAPS T-TROOPS S-STAFF F-FILE
ß	H		1.	010725H New leaving C.P.	P
R RH	F BRJ		2. 3.	010845H BT ER2 is now at Newame & are going around Ky Long to check out rice harvesters and then will	Y
P	BR		4.	ret to their patrel, 010850H Res s/a fire fm ville 425095 est approx 6 weapons posibly 2 auto approx 60 rds incoming vill give comp sit rep as soon as sit permits pres sweeping	F E
			5.	thru ville 010925H Uniform 2. 5 mag-bar 3. 60 rds 30 cal 4. 1 VC hadd grenade 5. 1 cigarette lighter pack 6. 1 roll bandage 1 shirt 2 hazmooks	y P
e P	BR		6.	O1945H A. BRF B. O10945H C. Enemy 425095 B. Rec 100 s/a & auto fire from 6 or 8 VC E. Ret 200 rds s/a & 13 rds 60mm F. None G. & H. None I. 1 VC KIA J. Unknown K. & L & M None N. Taken off 1 VC 1 Grey	
R3	н6	And Andrews Street, St	7	010920H A. H2 B. 010920H C. Fm T1 thunder R 1.0 Down 1.2 C.2 435045 D. Rec 15 rds carbine E. Ret s/a 60mm, 81mm F-H ZVC 2.	
		And the second s	designation of the second of t	A. H2 B. 010935H C.(1) Fm T1 Thunder R.1.1 d 1.2 (2) 437046 D. Rec 20 rds s/s/spotted 5 VC computilitie E. Ret s/a & 60mm FN ZVC	

PAGE #

OPENED (DT 10SED (DTG)

MESSAGES FOR THE MONTH OF AFRIL 1966 CLASSIFICATION

ORGANIZATION

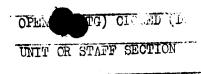
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

		OUT SER. NO.	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAPS T-TROOPS S-STAFF F-FILE
٠.	br	8.	010935H VC OP was rep at 453044 reqd arty & mission is being fired now.	r
	BR	9.		
			B. 011020H C. (1) Leo of H2 same H6 Loc H#76	
			(2) same as 2a is	
			(3) Arty on target appears to be effective	•
	•		ne further fire fm that area	
	1		#5	
	•		A. H2 B. 011025H	
			C. (1) H2 loc same	
	:	! !	(2) 436051	
	ì	·	D. Light sniper fire 10 rds	
			E. fired 81mm	
			#6	1
			A. H2	
	Ì		B. 011055H C. (1) Temans same	
	:		(2) 435045	
	i		D. Rec 4rds s/a miper	
	:		E. Firing 81mm	
	į		#7	
			A. H2	
	•		B. 011042H	
	ţ		7 (1) approx same (2) 443051	
	ŧ		D. Rear of H2 rec 6 rds smiper fire H2 still	
	İ		Ranbler	!
	1		E. Unk	
	}		# 8	
	į į		A. H2	
			В. 011050H С. (1) 436044	
			(2) H2 approx fm Thunder R 1.2 D1.4	
	Ť		D. Still res sporadie sniper fire	
	į	•	B. Advancing on area by 81mm	F
		. !	•	1

PAGE #

DECLASSIFIED

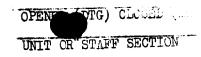
MESSAGES FOR THE MONTH OF APRIL 1966



ORGANI ZATION

TIM		OUT	SER. NO.	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES,	EPC. M-MA	ON TAKEN 15 T-TROOP AFF F-FILE
12	Br		10	11120H A. H2 B. 011120H C. (1) 435494 D. Sweep of enemy E. Comp no VC dama	area ge light to moderate.	
# ?	BR BR		11 12	11125H H2 is falcon contin 11310H A. BRF B. Z11250H C. CP base camp 2	none	P
	•		,	approached this		P
32B SRH	BR BR		13 14	11312H We are Falcon 11415H A. H-6 relaying for B. 011415H C. 445022 D. Four VG entered E. FF's eniciated F. 2 We are calling	Chev	P
3R4	BR		. 15	11745H INT Empty vacum can		. 17
R4	H		16	returned of following the second can returned of following the second can returned of following the second can be seen to be second can be seen to be seen	s and coffee cans be	· F
BR4	erf		17	911752H INT Empty vacum car returned of follow:		F
	ı					

P.JE #



MESSAGES FOR THE MONTH OF AFRIL 1966 CLASSIFACATION

ORGANI ZATION

TIME		TUC		M-	TION TAKE. MAPS T-TROOP
	*		NO.	DTG, INCIDENTS, PESCHAGES, 210.	STAFF FILE
DR6	TR		18	011754H AFTER ACTION REPORT FROM H-2 7.62 - 1904 M26 Grensade 4 M79 - 64 .45 - 20 7.62 Linked 300 60mm - 17 M72's - 6 At 011010H coord 437049 1 VC KIA from M79 witnessed 3 locations could not pheioally check for body. VC beleived to be carring carbine with group of 3 witnessed simular weapons. At coord 447044 same gate as	
				resterday bobiy traped with M26. Gate was blown	
				again. Ambush A in addition to rounds expended. 25 .45ammo fired by Thompson.	r
н6	32 2		19	012019H Captured Medical Kit will be sent your	
e			20	G.P. with morning Patrol. 612165H CHEVROLATS ARE PLYMOTH	f E
RF	TR.		21	020000 We received app 6 carbine rds at 435076	ÿ
BRF	JR		22	626836H MED. EVAC CORD. 436096 EMERGENCY	
				RECEIVING SPARATIC S/A FIRE IN IZ	• .
			23	LZ MARKED W/ YELLOW SM. 020838H Received 50 rds Est. 2A/W 6 to 8 VC	P
				vicinaty 426095. Calling arty, will support with tanks.	7
BRP	TR		24	020845H A. BRF	
				B. 020845H C.11 Fm thr. line Mike L 1.8 up 1.4	
				C.2. 428094	
	•			D. Received heavy OF fire est. 12 or more VC	•
				Min or 2 A/W weapons E. Delivered arty an tank fire sweeping area	
			-49 ep. 7	at present	
		1		P. NONE	•
			į.	G. 2 fords only one req Med Evac I & J Unknown at this time	
			i,	K - N None	P
BR	F	1	25	020845H a. BRF	
	,	-		b. 020845H	
		į)	e.1. Fm tr line Mike .8 up 1.4 c.2. 428094	t 1 1 1

PAGE #



OPENED (DECIDED (DTG)

MESSAGE FOR THE MONTH OF APRIL 1966

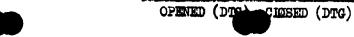
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

ORGANIZATION

	IME OUT	NO.	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAPS T-TROOPS S-STAFF F-FILE
RH	ENR	26	020920H Sit Hep	
	i		a. H-2	
			ъ. 020920Н	
	l		o.1. OKPT 49	
			a.2. 438047, 435040	
			d. Snipper	
		1	e. Returned w/ s/a M-79 M-72	
		1 1	f - n Nene	F
-2	BR	27	020950H Req 2 huey come up (WLKA) ASAP have come to	_
			CKPT 49	y
3	F	28	021045H lec of lead elements in thrust line Mike	_
	1	1 !	L 1.8 up 1.8	7
-5	H-2	29	021145H Found electricly dettenated 82mm becke trap	-
	i t		No Cadillac or Ford at this time spotted 2 VC running	
	í		into Ky Lon #1 are calling in 60mm & 81mm	ľy
3	F;	30	021145H a. BRF	_
			ъ. 021130н	
	i		c.1. Fm thrust line 'M' 1.9 up 1.9	
			d. Found tin can w/ paper diagrams which see	
,	:		to be VCO Chart 15 paper and one cloth VC	
			flag also paper out-outs which seem to be	
			letters.	Ì
			d. Will return sample paper flagand chart to	
	į		BR-2 ASAP	
	1	1	e. F-N Hone	F
R.F	BIR	31	021201H Received le to 15 rds est. carbine fire fa	•
	,		VC. 412095 Neg friendly cas, returned app 50 rds ne	ed ed
	1		results our loc same as last rep. resently Falson.	P
H	BR	52	021300H Have conditionable number of VC backed up in	•
	:		No Name at 445055 Req air support w/ napalm an heat.	
	1		also friendly lines will mark w/yellew or green smok	
3	BR	33	021345H Reached CKPT 5A	P
B	B	34	021356H Position report. Present position from TL	•
	1		Mike L 1.4 up 3.2	F
?	BR	35	021510H Area mined H6AX advised H2 not to go in area	P
!	BR	36	021520H a. H2	
			b. 021430H	
			c. Line thunder R 1.8 D .4	
	!	! <u> </u>	o.2. 445064	
	•	•	d. Received 10 rds emiper fire simi auto	
			e. Used small arms fire Husys and arty.	
			f n none	9

PAGE #



MESSAGAGES FOR THE MONTH OF APRIL 1966

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

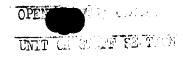
CLASSIFICATION

ORGANIZATION

	E OUT	NO.	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAPS T-TROOP: S-STAFF F-FILE
R	F	37	021940H Request following info on todays 3 casualtic Injury & pasts of the body affected; Time of indicident; Place circumstances and cause. Give all	
RF	BR	38	possible details 030720H a. BRF b. 030705H	F
			c. Loc Fm Tr. line CAC. r7 up 1.3 c.2. 394145	
	I :		d. received app 10 rds sniper fire fm, Unk no. of VC	
	i		e. 1 VC ran from area and was killed by s/a and 10 rds M-79 f-n None	F
P	BR	39	030815H Present location of F forward elements from	
RII	BR	40	Thrust line catus up 1.7 R .3 030845H Req you notify securid patrol to bring back	P
	BR=	41	shovel with them when they return to CP position. 030850H Leading elements of F located Fm thrust line	F
	In =		cestus Right .5 up 2.0	F
5	BR	42	030950H Resupply for 4 April 15 cases MCI 15 cases water 15 BA 30 3 BA279 1 Gallen green paint	
			100 Bomes heat	y
?	BR BR	43 44	031000H AT CKPT 4b 031000H ERF leading elements from thrust line catus R.1 up 2.5	-
	BR	45	031100H Heard firing from coord 400165 INT friendly troops.	;
1	Ħ	46	031426H Med Cap Adults 5 Children 36 Total - 41	¥
	BR	47	040916H Req you notify "G" Co by 11 and tell them to behind their bunker and get sandbags and send them to Ke Phu on resup	
R	Ħ	48	040930H (DSTWH) (IMFFR) (JFDWZ) To come to CP on resup and report to "H" Co. office.	P
	BR	49	041445H a. H3 b. 041450H c.1. T.L. Thunder D 1.0 R	•
			2. 440055 d. 6VC snipers running N e. fired arty, will exploit area f-m meg.	

J. PNAL

MESSAGES FOR THE MONTH OF APRIL 1966



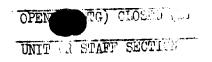
ORGANI ZATI ON

2/4, apr 66

		SSIFAC		ACTION	TV de	A)
TIM		OUT SE NO	DOC INCIDENTS MESSICES FTC.	M.Mars 3 Simb	10.0	
er	H	50	041625H a. H3 b. 041615H c.l. Thunder D. 1.1 R 1.2 c.2. 435045 d. VC embush e. firing arty			
H3	BR .	51	f - n Neg O41523H Follow up to spot rep e. Exploited arty barragecaptured 3VCS PFS said same were not VC & were released. Blew 6 caves. Several homes damaged neg damage to civilian populage.			
76 '	BR	52	050025H 2 VC on LZ fired at them with M79 unknown results at present time.	Ī	•	
3R	76	53	650330H After first light CK LZ for mines watch you step.		•	
RR	BR	54	050710H FALCON	ı –	,	
RF	BR	55	050726H FALCON		,	
RR	BR	56	050729H AT CK PT 1.	1	7	
RR	BR	57	050847H Found booby trap on W side of Ky Sanh II	1		
	BR	58	it was an punji trap with cover. Cover had wire attached to grenade. Booby trap was blown in place \$500450 Fired on 2 VC from Khuong The 1 in vic of CK PT 1. They were moving in westerly direction. They had weapons. Think we hit one. Checking out	1	P	
H 6	BIR	59	area now. OBOS32H Ky Sanh village chief just reported to me is a HE mortor round lended vicinity 453027. 3 people injured. Have unit in that area checking it out. don't know local reaction yet. Req to know why			
D come	o BR	60	morters are firing into populated area like that. 051040H Back at CP	1	F	
	io BR	61	051025H CK PT 3	F		
	1 BR	62	050655H MED EVAC A. Hotel b. Priority c. Hetel LZ at Ky Phu d. Doctor does not think so			
			f. Yellow smoke g. Neg comtact on any freq. because of established LZ			

PAGE #





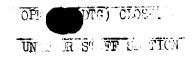
ORGANI ZATION

(CLASSI	FACATI		
TIME IN	our	SER. NO.	DEC INCIDENS MESSICES FOC.	achion daren M-maps d-dage S-staff da f ii
ere ka		63	h. 2 Viet males, ages approx 15 -18. One with deep chest wound left side of chest. One with serious leg wound on rig leg and wound in back. Also one woman age 42 deep shrapnel wound in left arm. Wounded people will be writing in LZ. O50955H a. Remee 2	nt F
. j			b. 050845H c.1. 100 meters south CK PT 2 c.2. Thunder R 1.8 u 1.5 d. 2 VC moving sw e. took under fire with 200 rds small arms	
			f - n nome	y
BRR BR 46 BR		64 65	051016H New at CK PT 2 051015H Found evidence round landed coord 444028. Hotel 2 presently at 443028. Have found evidence of explosions: 1. in a tree and 1 on ground. One in	
			ground orater is 81mm fin assembly lot No. 7817962 Villagers say incident happened approx2200E last no They say there was 4 explosions but we have only ex-	ight vidence_of 2
br6 br		66	explesions. 051355H H2 ret to DE pos 1-105 dud at fm thunder r d 2.6 Blew in place H2 talked to villages were not	
BRF BR		67	hostile. Ret 2 fin assembles wil ret on 05 resup. 051400H a. BRF b. 051345H c.1. Supected enemy los coord 419101 d. 2 rds sniper fire presently sweeping are e. ZVC	
BRF BR		68	f - n none 051410H Have comp sweep where aniper rds came in 77	F
		70	results	. P
37 . 197. -		69	051430H a. RRF b. 051425H c. CK PT 2 rec approx to rds sniper fire unknown nu. VC d. Ret approx 30 rds s/a presently sweepin thru area e. ZVC	3
		4	f - n none	
BRP BR		70	031500H F back inside their CP	

JOUPNAL



MESSAGEDS FOR THE MONTH OF APRIL 1966



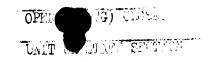
CRGANIZAT N

CLASS	IFA(CATI	on
-------	------	------	----

TIM IN		OUT	SER. NO.	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAXEN M.MARS T-TROO S-STAFF F.FILE
H	BIR		71	051640H a. H-3 b. 051600H e. 1 from thunder d 1.8 r.3 same as C-1 d. Surprised 5 VC in house e. Wounded 3 in assult f - 1 neg	D-OLAFF F-4-5
н*6	Br		72	j. 3 VC k-m Neg n found 1 US shackle sheet date 1 April also 1 homemade grenade made out tomato can 1 81mm fin assembly and 3 panji stake 051725H Advance units of H in Ky Long area and	. F
ERH	BR		73	no name village in search of VC 051\$55H BT a. H=3 b. 051815H c.l. From thrust line Thunder D 1.2, R 1.2 c.2. 440055 443055	P
BRF BRF BR	er er erf		74 75 76	d. large volume of enemy sniper fire e. Fired and manevered through area f = n Neg. 052025H All F Chevroleys have departed this CP. 060927H Back at our CP neg contact neg results.= 060915H At coord 4407 there will be a VH celebration with drums and music. Has been authoris	P P F
				by district.	F

PAGE #

MUSSAGES FOR THE MONTH OF APRIL 1966



ORGANI ZATION

CT./	199	IFΛ	CA	ηc,	Ω N
Ulli	700	77.17	V.A		V21

TII II		r ser. No.	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	M-MAPS D	ERG0
				D.402.5	S. T. St.
	36	77	070113H BY Trip flare on LZ went off 6 M-79		
			expended	7	
BR	76	78	071225H Send shockl sheet for april 7 on resupply	,	
			run.	F	,
BR3	BR	79	08070635N FALCON	F	
BR	F	80	980740H a. HRF		
		T I	b. 080730H c.l. present loc		
			d. found 2 2.75 rocket rounds booby trap	mad	
	.		l pressure firing device, 1 pull		
			firing device		
		j	e. Bestroyed same in place.	F	
既	XRAY	81	081752H Sitrep #4 period covered fm 081200H to 081800H		
			a. No change	1	
			b. 081445H Echo displaced from their posi		
			at BT 382157 and joined up with remain Bn.	der of	
			c. None		
			d. No significant events		
			e. No change		
-	20	00	f. Setting in Night defenses	F	
BR	76	82	090025H Trip flare set off on LZ, 5 M-79's fired unk results at this time.		
R	H !	83	100950H No departing CP	5	1
R	H	84	101059H Passed CK PT 1	7	
R	H	8	101118H PF 6 setting up MED CAP	y	1
R	H	86	101149H Falogn	F	,
R	H	87	101230g Igh L		
			b. 101225H	•	
			c. Fm casino d 1.0 r.9 c.2. unk d. received 2 carmip rds. Fm left flat	nk	
		H a	e. Contial olds towards casino	7	ı
OR.	н	88	101310H a. H	1	
	-		b. 101255H		
i			c. same as before		
			c.2a app 443038		
		· ,	0.26 442043	ļ ·	
		3	rec 6 snip rds fn each loc 8 rds	1	

1..GE #





MESSAGES FOR THE MONTH OF APRIL 1966

OPEMED	(drg)	CLOSED	(DIG
--------	-------	--------	------

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

ORGANIZATION

H		89 90	101330H "CORRECTION ON LAST" e. returned with 50 rds M14 & 10 rds M79 checked area neg results 101415H a. H	ŗ	
H		90	101415H a. H	¥	
			1 A. A. A. A. A. A. A. A. A. A. A. A. A.		
			6. 101406H c. Fm Casino R 1.2 up 1.3		<i>i</i> \ \ \ \ \
			g.2. 445045	¥	
			d. app 3 VC sniper fired app10 rds e. fire 50 rds 7.62 & Fired 4 laws		
		'	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	P	,
Ħ		91	101430H We are at ok pt 2 heading back to pick up med	•	17
Ħ		92	f	F	
76	j	93	110150H Trip flare on LZ set off fired 4 M-79 rounds	_	11/
			neg results as yet.	P	1/
117		24	121009H Now have prisioner in our hands	P	V I
	1				
BH		97			
_ i			him up.	F	
н6	1	98			
{	ı			P	
н		99			
1	1		we emired, trailed on radio but cannot trans.	W1 1	
	į				
н6	1	100			
He	- 1	101	131046H Falson		
Ri			131302H Oldsmobile now falcon	F	
	ı	- 1		F	
	- 1	,		F	
· H		_	132225H R.F.C.D. Rpts 2 VC plts meeting at 400114 req	F	
H	- 1	106	394116Have sus. 100VC req arty vt on same	F	
	H 76 H3 H1 H6 H H6 H	H 76 H3 H3 H6 H H6 H7 H6 H7 H7 H7	H 92 93 H3 94 H1 95 H3 96 H6 99 H6 H6 101 H6 102 H6 H1 105 H1 H1 105	H 92 101600H We are falcon Fm PF's 6 110150H Trip flare on LZ set off fired 4 M-79 rounds neg results as yet. 121609H New have prisioner in our hands 121611H New bording vehicles & heading for bridge 121711H New returning to CP 139630H ET Have one corvair r q vehicle sometime toda; him up. 98 130945H Falcon. Just passed Ehrough vill and saw vehicle from 11 Marines HQ there. H 99 130959H RELAY FM ONTONS We sampse. traffic on radio but cannot trans. will come up on test at designated times to receive tra you have any for us. 131012H Phymonth 101 131012H Phymonth 102 131302H Oldsmobile now falcon 131443H We have arrived at our destination 104 131517H Oldsmobile is falcon 132223H R.F.C.D. Rpts 2 VC plts meeting at 400114 req arty V.T.	H 91 101430H We are at ck pt 2 heading back to pick up med cap team H 92 101600H We are falcon Fm PF's 6 93 110150H Trip flare on LZ set off fired 4 M-79 rounds neg results as yet. 121609H New have prisioner in our hands H1 95 121611H New bording vehicles & heading for bridge F 121711H New returning to CP F 139630H BT Have one corvair r q vehicle sometime today to him up. H6 98 130945H Falcon. Just passed Ehrough vill and saw vehicle from 11 Marines HQ there. H 99 130959H RELAY FM CHITONS We samred traffic on radio but cannot trans, wi 1 will come up on that at designated times to receive traffic if you have any for us. H6 100 131012H Flymonth H6 101 131012H Falcon F 131046H Falcon F 131302H Oldsmobile now falcon F 131443H We have arrived at our destination F 1312223H R.F.C.D. Rpts 2 VC plts meeting at 400114 req arry V.T.





MESSAGES FOR THEMONTH OF APRIL 1966

CLASSIFICATION

OPENED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

g-3 Inl 2/4, apr 66

	TIME IN	our	SER.	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	M-MA	ION I PS T- AFF F	IROC'
	S D	A.		160417H Mornoe advised movement report should been	· ·		
	: :]	•	submitted on your displacement request complaitment A	SAP	F	
	SD	1	2	162030H Req time lamb elements closed Da Name		P	
	PS		3	Last elements of SIE closed Da Nang 1950 no		•	
	rə		2 .	infernation ETA rear ESA SD		F	
	SD	1	4	161325H Assumed responsibility of area of responsibil	ity	F	
	PS	1	5	170920H BT SDF reported 5 YN civilians KIA and 7 WIA	_		
	••	1	2	were brought into village at BT 072703. Villagers			
		1		stated that casualties occurred during a fire fight.			
		Į	1	casualties being evacuated location of Fir fight whi injured Sivilians was 81082697	ch	P	
	QT)	ł	6	170945H 072703 incident two women VCS village Chief		F	
	SID		0	suspects woment trying to insite a roit		T/2	
	SD		7	171015H Location of shooting which injured civilians		,	
	ענ		'	of vicinity An Tra (1) and An Tra (2) estamated coor		4	
		1	8	199760ff Received telephone call from Blade stating th	+ 2/	a P	
LE	Entry		•	would move to Phu Bai commencing 14 April.	2/	Log	Book
t.a.	Entry		9	141205H Co G departed for Dallang and upon landing wou	la	тъб	2002
•0	CRI VZ.		1	be chopped to 9th Marines.		Log	Book
te	Entry		10	141335H Co E chopped from Op Con 5/1 to 2/4		Log	
	Entry	ł	11	141630H Co F Chopped from Op Con 7th ar to 2/4	,	Log	
	20H Lat	e Ent		150620H Bn Cmd Grp "A" departed from hill 69 for	`	0	
				Chu Lai airfield.		Log	Book
te	Entry	1	12	150839E En Cud Grp "A" departed Chu Lai airfield		•	-
	•	l		by C-130		Log	Book
te	Entry	1	13	150855H Bn Cmd Grp "A" arrive Da Nand airfield			
90	OOH LE		14	150900H 2/4 Became Op Con 9th Marines Co H chopped to	3/3	Log	Book
te	Entry		15	151340H Arrived at Marble Mountain (BT067717) & set			
				up temporary CP	,	Log	Book
C	SD		16	171500H Present pos from norfolk left Pt .8 up pt .3		F	
	PS	1	17	171215H Assumed reponsibility outlined your frag orde	r		
				105-66 at 171200H			
				SDF one hour alert. SDE on four hour alert.			
		ł		SD CP remains in position. Anticipate deploy	ment	_	
			40	to Polish CP commencing at 181200H		F	
		1	18	181310H Bn Cmd Grp displaced CP from (BT067717) and		•	. .
	/1 %		40	colocated CP with 3/9			Book
P	SD		19	182000H Echo and Fox are Chevrolet). 19	
	SDE	1	20	182110H Relay to W.E. to Change Polish COF (NJOV)		F	
				*			
		l		7			





MERSAGE JOHRNALHE MONTH OF APRIL 1966

OPEMED	(DTG)	CLOSED	(DTG)
--------	-------	--------	-------

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

ORGANIZATION

TIME	our	SER.	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKES M-MAPS T-TROK
INGD		NO.	182207H For information only light spotted at BT06171	2S-STATE P-FI
SD		22 23 24	190945H Co F fatrol Falcon 191630H Cpl spitting blood, L/Cpl wrenched knee took place 15 mins ago Alligator Med Evac Cpl 2049584 HUDDLESTON, R. L. L/Cpl 2128297 HULSE, R. M. 201250H Co F afternoon patrols Falcon	Log Bool
	ı			
				} :
	·			



MESSAGES FOR THE MONTH OF APRIL 1966

, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			
OPENED	(DIG	CLOSED	(DTG)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

ORGANIZATION

	- To	Ser No	DTG, DICIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
P	PV2	37	211022H Leaving MP going to Battalion MP	7
P10	P	38	211053H Have P11 Send jeep past Med 11 last roadblock and wait for P 10	7
Pe	P	39	211132H 22 Apr Chev(ZTCHQZ) (ZTDWUR) (QYRPGW)	1
			23Apr from (QXLPRU) (ZIJPRW) TO (QIRPGS) Return to Cl size equad from C.P. to (QROWU) To (XYMZD) To	
			ZYNZO) to (QXH/ZU) Return CP sise Bulck	7
		40	211805H K3/9 reported one man received sharpnel in	
			right atm. Non Med Evac. Man was injured by explosi while blowing tunnel.	to Log Bool
		41	211945H -2 LP loc meters south of M-2 PPb received	me
			incoming grenade. Fire 4 60mm & 27S/A rds into locat	Lon
		'	from which gremade came from. Dispatched one squad t	Log Bool
K	P	42	212000H a. K Co	100g -001
			b. 212000H	
			c. 097654 d. is north OP received 30-40s/s/f ridgeline	
		i	north ofmos. saus op small arm fire from	4
			direct south/e, op/return to this cs. aft	r
		1	returning 50-60rds s/a/f-curently orginals units this pos for def of OP will advice a	
			situation devel.	7
		43	212030H Co E apprehended one VCS at (BTO44718) VCS	
		1	had no ID card. When apprehended VCS appeared to be	
			checking lines. VCS will be evacuated one tomorrow resupply runs.	Log Bool
		44	212320H K21A31 moved out on their patrol	7
	45	22000		
PK	P	46	220100H BT K 21 A32 has retured 220215H Ft from Blackbox 00"	
		47	southern River Bank #998707	
		48	220240H Blackbox called	
			approximately 900 meter	
PK	P	49	220310H BT K22A15 had . 220400H BT K22A31 has]	
PK	P	50 51	220645H K-22 & A13 have	
		52	220630H K-22A31 has ret	
		53	220745H Capt Allem, Co,	
		•	had not landed yet with 2 remain in area until it d	
			esto the area where gear	
		54	220800H Road cleared to 1	

JOURNAL MESSAGES FOR THE MONTH OF APRIL 1966

OPENED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)	
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	

ORG.	۸.	NT	T7	A	m	T/	TAP
OUG.	n.	и	ᅶ	m	+	Τ,	UN.

Fr - To	Ser No	DUCE THE SAME SAMES WILLIAM SAME TO THE TABLE THE TABLE TO THE TABLE TO THE TABLE TO THE TABLE TO THE TABLE TO THE TABLE TO THE TABLE TO THE TABLE TO THE TABLE TO THE TABLE TO THE TABLE TO THE TABLE TO THE TABLE TO THE TABLE TO THE TABLE THE TABLE TO THE TABLE TO THE TABLE TO THE TABLE TO THE TABLE TO T	CTION AKEN
K P	55	220900H Med Evac requested Routine Pick up coords 097654 Vietnamese woman and child. Child has possible Skull fracture. No medical assistance required. IZ	
20	56	marked with green smoke. Contact Peterson Kilo on this 220950H a. N=2 b. 220950H c. 25063628	Freq. F
		d. Heard drum beating as patrol approached the above coord. Recd 20-25 rds s/s from an est 5-4 VC located on both flanks left & right. Observed 1 VC rum from house carrying drum.	Leg Boo
K P	57	221047H Medivac Request - Routine Pick-up coords 097654 Vietnamese woman. Sharpnet wounds on back possible internal injures no medical assistance required. IZ secure will mark with green smoke.	2 A
	58	Contact Peterson Kilo on this Freq. 221055H M=2 Plt patrol at BT064624 recd 4-5 rds S/a from BT064623. Return 5rds 60mm mort. Swept area w/fire captured one VCS. Observed 1 VC running to the west fix	
ate Entry	59	5 rds 7.62 VC escaped. 220930H a. K Co b. 220930H	Log Boo
75 P 196	60	c. BT097654 d same as in Message number 55 221138H Request night activities for 23 April and daylight activities for 24 April ASAP. Incude time and size of unit. Make this report daily no later	Log Roo
	61	than 1200H 221210H Sparrow Hawk req by Co M to land at	7
	4-	(BT087614). 15VC sighted	Log Boo
	62	221242H Sparrow Hawk squad lifted	Log Boo
R(RFM) P22	63 6 4	221325H BT situation position remain the same 221325H Sparrew Hawk landed 1250H and VC mooving south SH squad will join forces with M-2 and thoroughly search	
	65	grid square 0760 M-1 is on stand by with tanks. 221430HSparrow Hawk retrocted at this time, no enemy contact by SH or M-2	Log Book
36 PP6	66	221505H Platsburg 6 is enroute to your SFM CP by	LogBook
	67	chopper 221735H a. K=2 b. 221655H c. BT106650 d. K=2 reed 3rds sniper fire e. Monuevered one equad into position to call	,



OTATED (DTC) CIOSED (DTC)

MESSAGES FOR THE MONTH OF APRIL 1966ASSIFICATION

CRUMERATION

-	Fr - To	Ser No	DTG; DICIDENTS, NESSACES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
		68 69	230120H F22 and K23 A31 both left MT 231015H a. M-2 B. 230855H o. 067630	Log	Book
		70	d. men detonated M-26 grenade triggred by trip wire e. routine Med Cap to "C"Med g. 1 231020H MP10 sighted 2 VC at 663637, took under fire w/1 VC KIA; chased other VC and killed same. 2VC KIA by body count, 1US 30 cal carbine. 1 IS Thompson	*	B oo k
		71	submoddinegum, 2 Chi Chom grenades, cartridgesbelts maginizes, documents. Expended 6 rds. 230825H M2 ptl at 072628 rea 6 rds s/s fire frome h 40 meters north with 2 VC. Assaulted with rein ftm, 2 armed VC in kaki. 10 rds s/s fired at VC with no a	ouse obse rved esults	Book
		72	1V/S captured in house turned over to INT.= 231500H Sparrow Hawk Initiated	Log	Book
		73	231528H Sparrow Hawk Squad life from IZ Ostrich	-	Book
		74	231536H Sparrow Hawk Squad touched down	-	Book
,	PE	75	231650H Submit day and night activities for 24 Apr	¥	ruar
	P	76	231637H Be advised that K23PPB10 just left IP	F	
	Ý	77	231900H a. M-1		1
			ъ. 231900Н		
			c. 073633		
		ĺ	d. obser 5-6VC in kaki uniforms at above	1	
		ļ	goord		
			e. fired 60 81HE rds 5HE AWP 90mm rds		- 1 /1 - 4
			12 105rds 5 secondary exp in impact ar		1 1
		!	sent squad to invest. / fired 8 81 Ill rd		1.4
		1	signs of sev. boddles being dragged awa		
	*		also blood stains in area.		
		!	f. 10 81HE to occur and movement out of ar	781. ·	
			J to N n/a	17 .	in par
		=-		acrada cr	d made
		78	231920H K 60 reported that 9 VN civilians bering I approached K-8 position and requested a Marine esco	rt to	rri herea
		1	nocompany them while they made a survey of the beac		
			enroute the 3/4 ton truck in which the survey team		
			was driving broke down. In the process of reparit	e 🤺	j
		-	the survey teams and escort was ambushed by 3VC		
			3 Marine WIA 3 civilians WIA and one civilian KIA	ļ	
		1	as result of ambush one VC KIA.	F	



PESSAGES FOR THE MONTH OF APRIL 1966

CLASSIFICATION



OTATION (IN MOSEN (DIV)

UNITED SEATT SECTION

OR ADDICATION

Fr - To	Ser No	THE TRUE TRUE TO A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE	CTION AKEN
•	7 9	232130H M-1 observed 5-6 VC dressed in kaki unigorms at soord (BT073633). fired 60 rds 81mmHB, 5HE,4WP 90mm rds and (SAME AS NUMBER 77)	L g Book
	80	232235H a. FTAYA12 b. 232235H c. Wfo:3658 c.2. 50 feet to the NE d. observed setimated A VC e. fired 80 rds 7.62, 4rds m-79 fireteam checked out area found two drag marks returned to CP	
	81 ,	I. 2 Pos 232350H a. M23P11 b. 232100-232300 c. 073624	Log Book
		d. Pateol was moved to check area of arty miss and rec 7rds s/a fire from est 3 VC at show coord. e. Patrol direct 15 rds 7.62 & 2 M-26 atVC who fled into villes to the west. Patrol checked area of contact and found blood starins. Patrol continued on route & checked area of arty mission with no significant findings. Patrol contined on route with no further contact.	9 //
	82	j. 1 probable 240505H Raider patrol #1 has returned to base	Log Book
PE	83	nothing unasual happened 240740H Submit overlays for day and night activities for (QQFT) AND (QA) April. Turn in to Peterson rear when you come in for resupply today.	Log Book
	84	240920H a. KPPB20 b. 240920H c. 096661 094669 d. Patrol located two 81mm duds at 096661 and one 105 dud at 094669	- .
	85	e. duds were blown in place 241035H a. M-1 b. 241035H c. 064631	Log Book
		d. Marine tripped Chi Chom grenade at 064611 e. Med Evac requested & completed to USNH f. n/a	Leg Real
		g. 2	Log Bool

MESSAGES FOR THE MONTH OF AFRIL 1966

OFAITM	(DTG)	CIOSED	(DTG)	
ONIN'	a diker	SECTIO)N	

CHANIZATION

FE.	- To	Ser No	The state of the s	CTION AKEN
PK I	>	86	241620H Contact Wire Chief inform him wire to kilo is or	xt
	1	1	from 1st Sgt to check out wire 300-400 mtrs outside	7.
7	.	[In petimeter 241630 Be advised that K24PPB30 just left LP	7
	P	87	241653H AM departing CP ETR 2000	7
-	P	89	241720H Will register new 60mm fires in approx 16min	Ţ
	P	90	241945H Be advised that K24A21 has departed FM PPB	y
	•	91	242130H Fox reports both Chavy are Ply	Log Book
	1	92	242255H K24A32 returned PFB	Log Book
	ł	93 4	242340H F Co sentry obs sighted one figure on sky line	
		"	fixed 2 rds H-14 unknown results "E" Co will	
	Į	1	check out area at first light; C: 070704 figure	
	1	- 4	291 300 Tre to a out of the 2000001 encounterned one VI	Log Bool
		94	at suspect. He failed to stop so patrol shot him.	_
	l	-1	Body searched had no ID card. Y-H None I 1 VC KIA	
	1	1	J-H neme	log Boo
	- 1	95	251600H KIT and plt spotted two VC males running	
	1	4	took them under fire wounding one and the other VC	
	1	İ	male picked him up and carred him away. Patrol	
	j	_ [pursuing at this time.	Log Boo
	- 1	96	261650H Co F reported that at 251630H one VN male	
		1	was brought into CP with wounds in the face and	:
			lever torse. YN died shortly after arrival. Villagers	i i
			staved that VI male ren into a Morine Patrol in	
	i		vicinity of M084705 . The male had been ordered to he	ilt by the
			neural but he tryed to evade the patrol, so patrol	
	1		fired on him	Log Boo
	- 1	97	251700H Follow up to 251600H Patrol yursed VC into	
			Ha Quang (3) Vic(BT115633) Searched houses in area and	
	Ī	i	beating from Ha Quang 1 also found one expended carbine	
	i		and VC progenda.	Log Boo
	1	98		1
•	[- J
				1
			·	
	ì	}		
	:	4		

MESSAGES FOR THE MONTH OF AFRIL 1966

० हर्ने व्यक्ति ((DTF)	CLOSED	(DTG)

VOLUME OF SECTION

Fr - To	Ser No	DIG, INCIDENTS, NECSACES, ECC.	ACTION TAKEN
TE ENTRY	98	221614H Request you have your arty stations come up	TAXEN
•	-	on net	7
*	99	211530H Ref Med Evac BT Coordinate 046719 condition Excellent Name- G.E. Williams	TF.
•	100	211@00H Req locations night activities for 22 Apr and	•
	,,,,	of action for daylight activities 23 Apr Req reply by	20.10
1		21 220 0	y
*	101	210924H Request B-2009347 be sent to BN rear for exte	nsion physics
1		ASAP	P
•	102	210952H Req to know is any night activities have been	cancelled
Ĭ		ASAP	F
	103	220805H Hal fire request 22 Apr	-
l	,	MR 1.9 D 1	
		MR 1 D.5	•
		ML .1 D 1.3	
		MR .3 D.4	y
**	104	222020H a. M22P21	
		ъ. 221935Н	
ł		c. 085623	
		d. Pat rec one car rds fm an est 2 VC	
		e. Pat directed 40rds 7.62, 5 M-79 rds	
		At VC an sent FT to investigate	
l		fon None	
,		i. one young mail of mil age	
į		j≪n none	f
	105	222021H For's Chev's are plymonth	F
	106	290945H BT K25A51 has returned its CP	7
N I	107	231445H Agent report Rated C-2 23 Apr No # of VC	
1	-	political cadre who operate Hoa Hai Vill cor B7090670	
		Hoa Long will Cor 070690 they incourage the people to	
	[demonstrate and they plan to attack Marble Mountain a	
•	108	241145H K26A32 Mustang, Chevy PPB to Meridian left 1.	0 -
1	j	up .4 (QTMRES) to (FKQQDS) K27435 Mustang Chevy from	
		PPB to Merdian left 1.8 up .8 (FWZQUS) To (QUAVES)	y
	109	250905H Request following to be sent to Peterson Rear	to
i	,	be plaked up by peterson eaho at 1200	
į	-	4-H-33 Hand set	
i	,	3-Wip Antenna	
	-	3-Wip Base	
		3-Tape Base	P
•	110	250835H In regards to spot report last night. Negati	ve results
ļ	1		
į	[

-	

MESSAGES FOR THE MONTH OF APRIL 1966

OPENIED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CRCANIZATION

Fr	- To	Ser No	DIG, D'CIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
PK	P	111	251740H Vietnamese buy 11 yrs old frag in right leg copsman said not serious but wanted Med Evac beforeco be in green smoke	mp set in	. LZ will
log	Book	112	251900 M2 251815H at M2FFB at 040668 received 200ml automatic and semiautomatic fire from estimate 6 VO. M2 returned fire w/6M-79. 3 M-72 200mls 7.62 VC broke contact and M2 pursued by fire. 2 tanks and)	isplace
Log	Book	113	from M Co-CP w/resupply of amme for H2 251900 N 2VN women wounded and Med Evac unable to determine if hit by VC or USMC fire poss women are VC they were in area of firing	log	Book Book
Log	Beok	114	251900H My 251900H at BT058638 as MY was returning to 6 rds s/a from estimated 2 VC MY returned fire v/	o PPB the	y recei
			40-50rds 7.62 VC broke contact and fled south	Kog	Book
PK	P	115	252030H K25A12 left pos	F	
2520	35H	116	252035H Chev Falcon	F	
T		117	252910H k25A12 & K25A22 has returned	F	
		118	260145H Senter 3 called and gave message as follows		
			AO observer spetted Vietnamese in Rice Paddy with		
		1 . 1	lights at BT0372	Log	Book
		119	260215H Sant message to E Co informing them that		
			large number of unidentified people moving in grid square 270372	Log	Book
•	PE	260320			
			is available	F	
		121	260550H KA4 returned to PFB	Log	Book
•	PE	122	260400H Request Echo 1 leave at first light	f	
	PE	123	260415H Altr Et route to inculde area from Norkfolk		4.5
			left 2,2 up 1,9 watch out for PF's checking area		19 (2)
			Do you have interpretor?	F	
		124	260700H M1 at BT055039 observed 4 VM males at 052643	5	
		1	trying to cross from west bank to E bank of river in		
			boat fired 5 warning shots boat didn't stop fired		
			Surrentagadanta 40-50rds 7.62. Boat made it across		
			river sent FT to investigate found boat with traces blood 3 1 probable	of F	
P	Pe	125	260730H Be advised that ARVH will be operating in	_	
	-		grid square 0372	ľ	
M	P	126	260845H Medivao request - H Co pickuo coords 046655	_	
Į.	_		LZ secured marked with yellow smoke. Ho medical assis	stano:	
		!	required Contact LZ control on M2	7	- :
P2	PB	127	260939 Code for today is 21	_	
			Change last number on list of challenge and passwords read by reptoy	to p	

OPENED	(Die)	CIOSED	(DTG)	
Q2:310307	(1)10)		(220)	*
 Incre /	OD ZOARK	a crocmit	237	
ONTT (OR STAFF	e SECTIO	JN	

MESSAGES FOR THE WINTH OF APRIL 1966LASSIFICATION

Fr - To	Ser No	DIG, D'CIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC. TAK	ION
	128	271015H Co M reported results of search in grid square 066 Extensive damage was caused by arty fire mission. Found 60mm canisters inagree from which morter fire came	
	129	from. No VC bodies found. This info relayed to senter 3 271310H Co K has completed SAD with no enemy contact K6 is taking a satisfied tank recom to beach (BT1263) for surveillance of future SAD's in that area. P5	Log Book
A All Un	a te130	informed of same. 27131OH Additions to spot rep.	Log Book
	•	O. Commanders Evulation	
	· •	P. " Action	
	131	Q. Results of com action. info to be filled out by the orginating unit 272710H Reschanderum Sentor 3s, that county fair conducted by 2/9 will go one more day. Co M 3/9 is to is to keep M-2 in blocking position until further notice M-2 is to be established radio contact with H 2/9.	Log Book
	1	W. C. 1776	Tan Das
	132	271820H Received from Kilo-Beetles are back one has down generator & can not use only in emergancy. Estimate	Log Boo
	0740	back in commission Friday	Log Boo
	2/16	20H Spot Report from M-1 M1 b. 271820H c.1. 058628 c.2. 063620 d. obserowed 12-15VC in kaki uniforms and weapons and 10 VC in pajamas at 063620 moving north c. directed 70 81mm HE at listed coordinates and shifted southeast as VC moved in that direction. Last mission 068610 directed 18 105mm rds. Dispatched two tanks w/sqd to area with negative results coverage of area	
	134	with mortor and arty effective. N thru Q not appacable 272200H Senator 3 called by LL in reference to Peterson's night activity. Sentor 3 feels 2/4 should have more night size squad patrols. S=3 Op Chief informed. S=3a informed	,
	135	by opohief 272050H M3 LP Observed 5 VC moveng south toward M CP	Log Boo
		LP directed 200 rds 7.62 2M-79 rds one 806rd Illum area w/381 rds checked area with neg results, Sentor)	
q.	-	informed.	Log Boo
	135	272155H K27A22 has returned	Log Boo
	138	272210H Sen 3 requested to know the size of unit	
	120	around bridge and water point.	Log Boo
	139,	272215H Echo Ambush ran 2-3 fired 2 rds 81 111.	T
	140.	272200H Spot R port Fin a. M27420 b. 272200	Log Boo

MESSAGES FOR THE MONTH OF APRIL 1966

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

OPENED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

CLASS IFICATION

ORGANIZATION

Fr	- To	Ser No	DTG, D'CIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTIO TAKEN	5. (1
		141	272300. K27A11 has returned		Bool
	1	142	280300R KP28-23 has left IP		Bool
		143	280410H K28P31 refurmed to PPB		Bool
	}	144	280455H K28P24 At CKPT4		Bool
	,1	145	2804 ASH K28P27 On way to PYB		Boo
		146	280900H K-2 patrol apprehended one male, military age	4	
			Vietnamese who was following patrol. At 094665 male		
			did not have valid ID. K will send VCS to rear on res	upply r	un., I
		147	28124CH Co M reported that FFC Brown Herman Jr. and		
			PPC Batcher, were scuffling with am M-14 rifle when I	t	
		ſ	accidentally went off striking PFC Brown in the Neck	• 1	
			Hed Evac requested at 1218 and completed at 1240.		<u>.</u> .
		•	Com 1st Sgt netified Bendix 5 netified	Log	Boo
		148	281355H Received call from Senator 5a that G2/9 had		
			received one wis as a result of fire between M-3 and	TC 3	Boo
		149	281510H Co M OP at 062650 281315H observed 2 VC	Y. 1	
		, ,	w/weapons at 058649 moving sw along tree line OP		1
		1	directed 30 rds 7.62 at VC who fled into village.	· .	
			Dispatched two Ontes w/fire team whenfindxin to	(1
		İ	disperse VC established blocking force at 048651 and	1. 1. 1	
		[blooking unit at 052643. Onton and fire toum swept	N.	
		l	throught area and apprehended 1 VCS Who appeared		%
		1	to be one of the two indicated VCS was not in the		
]	peocession of a weapon. VCS released after interrogat	ion	_
			& evaluation at CP.		g Boc
	P	150	Our 28 PPB31 has left CP	F	
		151	281630H From Sent 3 to Bendix 3: County Fair is		
			secured M Co can be pulled out of blocking force	_	
			position - M Co Notified	Log	g Boe
K	1stSgt	152	281850H Req you send patrol from BN CP to sheek IL	_	
			Fatrol nto to remain past 1900 req compliance ASAP.	¥	_
		153	281629H KPFB 31 left CP at 1920H		g Boo
		154	282000H KPPB31 at 1930 at coord 091650 point of plt		
			patrol observed one Vietnamese male in tree line. As		
		1	patrol advanced VS tried to evade, lead elements		
		•	of plt opened fire w/15rds s/a. Patrol checked area		
		İ	found 1 Vietnamese male 35 yrs old with wounds in ar	n	
		1	and leg. Elements of patrel escorting VC back to		
		}	KCP, will advise on it's arrival. ! VC WIA no		
		ì	weapon was found.		g Bo
	P	155	282000H K28P12 departed PPB	F	
		156	282030H Follow up on VC captured by KppB31 VC at KV	P	
			will send to he CP on morning supply rum for interro	gation	
		•	Unable to c ntime search for wpm . due to darkness		
		1	will continue at first light.	I o	g Bo

OPENED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

MESSACES FOR THE MONTH OF APRIL 1966 CLASSIFICATION

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

Fr - To	Ser No	DIG, DICIDENTS, NESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	-
	157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165	282040H K=0P at 2025H at coord 096660 rec 12 rds semiautomatic fire from estimated 5=6 VC at coord 096661 moving OP to different location, having 60mm standing by for support. Did not return fire due to inability to determine exact location of VC. 281950H Received call from Semator 2 with following a Senior Advisor at Hisu Due reported April28 and passed along from Force HQ warning to beware of VC in groups of two and three attempending to surrender recent incidents where VC turned en friendly forces w granades and carbines. This may was passed to all companies. The preceding was given to S=3 from S=2. 282320H AM2 K28P12 has returned 290325H K29A13 has departed BT 290350H K29A33 has left BP 290555H K2/9 A33 & K2/9 A13 returned from patrol 290650H Med Evac picked up at 3/0 s LZ man had blast eyes. 290655H Tank left Kilo for repairs 290725H Request yo send out fire team to repair BT Land Line between BN and this position.	th Log I Log I Log I Log I Log I Log I	ioni ioni ioni ioni ioni

APRIL 1966

OPERED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

	1	166	290800H KPD-51 Final Spot Report on 282000H results	OH COTO	N PATT	777
ME	OUT	SER.	searchafor AG magain nagative.	M_M	Book	nak nati
IN.		M047	290820H Road reported clear 5-4 Gate Guard Notified	C CHART	Deok.	etteri grænn
		168	290940H S-3 Actual reported one rods was fired at	O-DIAM	in Brank.	S. 2.5
		i	camp across the SE section of B sector			
			told to notify defensive commander	Loc	Book	
		169	290940H S-2 informed S-3 that the defensive commands			
	1 1	102	them that 2 rds S/A were fired at the camp across the			of B
			Section		Book	VI D
		470	291010H KP11 departed PPB at 290000H		Book	
		170	271017 LT11 departed Fro at 270,000		.900E	
		171	291020H From Defensive commander. Rec'd two incomin			
	1		s/a rds at 0950H. At 1000H 3 arced VC sighted at 06	974		
	1 1	1	VC was withdrawing into treeline. 8 man patrol was			
	1 1		dispateched at 1010H to search area VC was last seen	Log	Book	
	1 1	172	291035H Ref. 291020H Patrolreturned w/neg results.		Book	
		173	291045H Received call from Capt Combs, Senator Mail			
	1 1	1	RE: 3rd Pun Mag 252025Z. Subj: Evaluation of Force			
		1	requirements. Action: Capt Combs stated that no comp	ente w	31.0	
			required from the battalions.	Log	Book	
		174	291050N Received call from Shove 9 RE: Priority			
			oall to 3X-6 Action: BX informed Br3 by raide at 110	H Log	Boom	
		175	291115H (Late Bitzy) 0845H 1 Vn Male age 72 was			
		1.5	brought to Co F OP with serious freg wounds & Claims			
	1 1		he was wouhed by either 105mm rd or 81 mm rd at			
	1		coord 055706 at 282800H. Had government ID card			
	1 1	-	evacuated him to he Manar Hospital at 0900H	Tor	Book	
	1 1	176	291127H KFil returned to PPB		Book	
	1 1	177	291305H KP20 returned to PPB	_	Book	
	1 1	178	291330H Co E patrol found a 10 yr old shild in	108	BOOK	
		, 10	Ville at coord (ETO54715) who was in shock. Corpsum			
		1				
	1 1		unable to determine cause. Ned Evac requested at 29	,	d	
	1 1	480	and completed at 291310H. Bendix 3 notifed.		Book	
	1	179	291515H K29P21 291450H Patrol observed 3 VC males		3	
	1 1	ł	from patrol 094653 into Rice Paddy. Patrol was at CP	J		
	1 1		#1 092652. Patrol deployed 1 FT to head them off		4.0	
	1	1	Fired warning shots into air and ground 2 VC stopped			
	1 1	l	one continued to run and was killed. Documents foun	d on		
		ł	dead one and the 2 VC area being taken to CP for			
	1	j	interrogation and evaluation.	Log	Book	
	1	180	291540H KP21 291515H at coord. BE095646 found a book	g r	i de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de	
		-	trap, tin can containing explosives with trip wire to			
	1	ł	bush. An expended 81mm illumination round lay near			
	1		as marker for booby-trap. Was blown in place.	_	Book	
		181	291545H K-6 reported that one VN male Ng VYAN KAI			
		l l	29 years old was corried in K co CP by natives.		i	

MESSAGES FOR THE MONTH OF APRIL 1966 OPENED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

TIME	OUT	SER.	DTG. INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKES M-MAPS T-TRUC
IN		NO.		S-STAFF F-FI
		18#	con't Subject was wounded in chest and abdomen. Believe to have happend when KP21 fired at VCC. Was evacuated to hospital. P3. S3 notified.	log Book
		182	252020H M Co reported that MP22 at (BT078627) receiv 8-10rds harrassing fire from (BT064621). 81 fire mission fired w/16 rds HE 81mm & 4 WP rounds. One	ed
		183	sqd sent to search area. 292235H Follow up to 292020H Results of search-negat	log Book
		184	292335H KA12 has returned to PPB	Leg Beek
		185	300020H P-6 meq. S-5 call Senator 3 and find out	
		·	what is going on in area south of here. Senator 3 stated that Arty. was illuminating Fan Quit Bridge at coord. (DT 0462).VC in that area.	
		186	300600R M Co moving out on sweep.	
		187	300945H Received call from Senator 3: Be prepared to reliave M Co on 2 Maries 1	
		188	by helo to Opp. Georgia or 3 May by fixed wing. Be prepared to receive G Co. 2/4 to replace M Co. 301400H M plt patrol captured 1 VCS at location BT 076681 and spotted 3 VCS in boat. When challeaged VC in boat rowed away. Patrol fired approx 215 rds 7.62	
		189	Pessible 1 VCS KIA Possible 1 VCS WIA. Patrol found 3rds 9mm 501715H Y-2 sqd plt H & S Co 301715H at BT075665 Marine WIA caused by homemade booby trap Med Evac to	Log Book
		190	C Med 301820H Com plt pat at (BT075615) of BT076616 rec. 6 rds s/a fire fm 2 VC returned fire w/25 rds \$\fomathbf{4}\text{62} pursued VC but lost contact at BT078618	Log Beok
		191	301935H a. Co E b. 301935H o1. BT075615 c2. 047717	
	,		d. Co CP reci 4 rds s/a fire e. fired 3rds 60mm at supected sniper posit: f-n none	on
			o. Sniper harasement p. dispatched sod to check area	
		3020	q. pending 5H a M30P32 b. 302045H c1. Bt064672 d. Mardae stepped on pumil Trap e. returned WIA to Delta Battery and	Log Book

MESSAGES FOR THE KONTH OF AFRIL 1966

CLASSIFICATION

CRANTO (DAC) diosed (Dic)	
up ip or stage section	
CACCITYATIAN	

Fr - 90	Sen I	DIG, D'ODENTS, MESSAGES, RYC	4	ACTION LAXEN
	193	302230 Senator FSCC notified Men Bendix 3 to notify senator 3 on a line 62. ARVI's south of there permission to fire Arty mytime of	ny patrols south of (GL62) have	grift Lol Cool
MA MA		· • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	i	
¥var\$		Marie Constitution of the	ing and the second seco	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i
physiques controls in the season of the seas	3			
	1		મું કૈફ	
			,	
			e noons - on a seeder Modelland en de general dezissesses synch	and the Second S

MESSAGES FROM ER RADIO AND LOG BOOK FOR OPERATION IOWA

OBUSINESS (DIG) ODOS OT (DI	OPENIED ((DTG)	CLOSED	(dig
-----------------------------	-----------	-------	--------	------

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

TI		our	SER.	DTY	, incidents, messages, etc.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAPS T-TROC S-STAFF F-377
ł	B S		1		Arr: at dismount point (BF389148).	_
_			_		to move out assigned area.	F
₹ }	185 186		2		Depart dismount pt. Sit Rep # 1, period covered from 080600H	F
X.			"	to 080800	- " - - "	
					a. Ridgewood R.6 up 2.5	
			Į.		b. 080630H departed BNCP at Hill 69.	
					080710H arr. dismount point, 080800H in position	
					o. Neg enemy contact.	
					d. Blew one 2001b bomb and various other	
					booky traps	
			İ		e. Neg casualties	
					f. To carry out assigned mission.	F
RE	IR!		4	08 083 51	a, IR-E	ĺ
					b. 080800H	
					 o. Fm Frisco L 2.8 up .8 d. Received 3rds sniper fire carbine approx 	
					500 meters to west front	
					e. Searched area neg results	
		1			f thru I none	ĺ
					j. possible l	į.
					k thru N none	P
R	BS		5	090840 H	Spot Rep	
					e. BRE	
		!			ъ, 080800Н	
					o.1. 382158 2. 37377158	
		,			d. Rec 3 rds smiper fire carbine	
					e. Searched area-results neg f-1 none	1
		1			1. 1 poss	
					k-n none	7
3	BR	ļ	6	080915H	Req sit rep as of 080990	P
33	B		7		Frisco L 1.8 up .8 to L 1.4 up .4	P
R JP	BR	1	8	080845H		_
				,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	ъ. 080845Н	
					c.l. out posit	
		1			d. 2.75 rocked booby traped with pull device	•
					e. engineers blew	
		1			f thru n None	P
R	BS	1	9.	080930E	Sit Rep #2. period covered 080800te080900H	

OPENED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

MESSAGES FROM ER RADIO AND LOG BOOK FOR "OPERATION IOWA"

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

TIM		out	SER.	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAPS T-TROO S-STAFF F-FOI
. IN	BS		10	a. No change b. No change c. 080810H RRE received 3rds sniper fire from unknown number of VC fire returned with s/a fire possibly wounding one VC d. None e. one VC WIA (possible) f. No change 081200H Sit R.p # 3 080900H-081200H	
				a. No change b. No change c. None d. none c. 1 possible VC WIA; friendly none f. No change	F
R	BS		11	081514H BRE has made linkup with CH	P
SX3	BR?		12	OS1500H Commencing at 1600H elements Cowhide and Bennington are DS ER	F
BA6	CHA	HR	13	OS1530H Have eng mine detetors and teams rpt. reg CP ASAP	P
R	BS		14	O81752H Sit Rep # 4 period covered 081200 to 081800 a. No change b. O81445 Co E displaced from their position at (BT528157) and joined up with remaine of BN. c. None d. No significant events e. So change	
R	BS		15	O8252OH Sit R p # 5 period covered 081800=082400 a. No change b. d none c. No change f. carry out new mission assigned	
R3	P		15	090635H F lead elements Falcon for LOD	P
R3	Y		16	09705H Crossed LOD	P
R Dz	BS		17	090710H Leading elements crossed LOD no enemy contact	F
R3 R3	e Bri		18	090719H FALCON 090730H & BRF	F
,	A.C.		' '	b. 090730H	
]	a. 400139	

MESSAGES FROM BR RADIO AND LOG BOOK FOR "OPERATION IOWA"

OPTIMED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

	OLEGOIF IOAT ION			ORGANIZATION						
TIME IN	OUT	SER.	DTG	, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAPS T-TROO S-STAFF F-FT					
BR BS) BR BS) BR BS BRE BR	3	20 21 22 23 24	090745H 090812H 090815H 091020H	disgarded carterages casings b. Kept some f thru n None c. ERF b. 090745H c. 401128 d. Found booby trapped 2.75 rocket round wir pull type firing device blew same in place. f thru n None Crossed Phase line Dog. Leading elements have crossed phase lin Dog. Have reached pick up point. Kove entire unit to this position.	P'					

CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER # 66 AS OF 312400H TO 012400H

1. Narrative

- (a) At 010650H Co. F (-) at (BT427097) received an estimated 100 rds 3/4 and A/W fire from approx 6 to 8 VC located at (BT425095). Fire was returned with an estimated 200 rds 3/A fire and 13 rds 60mm mortars. One VC KIA, one grenade, 1 gray uniform, 3 BAR mag's W/ammo and one Hammack captured. No friendly casualties sustained.
- (b) At 010920H A patrol from Co. H at coord(BT449048) came under heavy S/A and A/V fire from an undetermined number of VC from coord(BT440055, 435057, 435045 and 437046). Pire was returned with organic weapons and fired a total of 36 rds 105 arty rds and 37 81mm mortar rds. One VC KIA. Body was not recovered.
- (c) At 011415H a squad ambush from Co. H located at coord(BT445022) sprung ambush on 4 VC who walked into ambush site. 2 VC killed and 2 possible VIA. 50 rds S/A were fired at VC. One VC killed was presumed to be a corpsman. One medical kit taken off of one VC. No friendly casualties.

B. D. MOORE By direction

sitizEZFLoLO file

A BE H REGE Chulai TAGR 1 APR 1966 ORGANIZATION: 10018 TO 10008 312400-012400 DATE PERIOD: FIRS TRAM DAY/NIGHT squad day/night FLATOOM DAY/NIGHT COMPANY DAY/NIGHT DAT/NIGHT TYPE ACTION SCOUT SNIPER (SS) LISTENING POST (LP) 10 AMBUSH (AMB) 6 F RECON PATROL (REC) K L SECURITY PATROL (SEC) SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D) 16) DD (COMPAT PATROL) CLEARING (CLR) п KK LL ONE SOO PROVIDE SEC FOR ENG. REMARKS:

PLANS SURMARY 2 10 4 REGE CLULA TACK 1 AAR 1966 ORGANIZATION: ____ 10 ___ 1000Z PER IOD: DATE \$4556 - \$5546 PIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT SQUAD DAY/NIGHT BATTALION DAY/NIGHT PLATOON COMPANY TYPE ACTION DAY/NIGHT DAY/NIGHT SCOUT SNIPER (SS) LISTENING POST (LP) 10 AMBUSH (AMB) RECON PATROL (REC) K L M N P SECURITY PATROL (SEC) Q R SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D) 16) W X BB DD (COMBAT PATROL) CLEARING (CLR) II JJ KK LL

REMARKS:

CONTACT ACTION REPORT

	IND BOJULL A	MR	F	OR PERIOD				
	ORGANIZNATION		то	1000 ≆ <u>3/</u> 3	<u> 9400H - 012400</u>	DATE	APR66 MATERIAL	CAPTURED
	PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION + SIZE TYPE	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	WEAPONS	
-	loans Tibe	<u>077 807 1</u>	<u> 1884 - 1881</u>	<u>(Grie</u>	ONK	\$2 C.		
	1942	0.000.00	pit sip		UNK		<u></u>	<u> </u>
	Unite 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Catalian	Anna Arth		2 6 K	• • <u>114</u> • • • • • • •	0	
						_		
<u>-</u>						<u> </u>		
						<u> </u>		
						_		
; <u> </u>						_		•

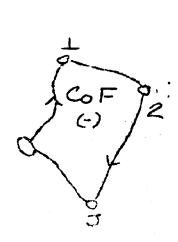
⁺ USE TYPE ACTION ABREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM. USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY REMARKS:

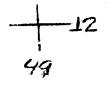
CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

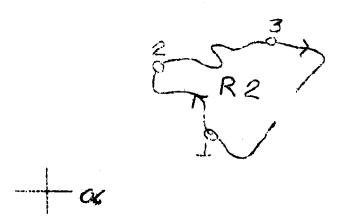
1. DAYLIGHT PATROLS

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	MISSION
Co. F Co. G Co. G Co. H Raiders	co (-) sqp sqp co (-) sqp	BRF G-8 G-9 BRH R-2	050730H 050800H 051200H 050700H 050700H	051430H 051030H 051500H 051800A 051200A	S & D SFC SFC SEC SEC
2. NICHT	PATROLS				
UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	MC13 TOX
Co. E Co. E Co. E Co. F Co. F	F/TH F/TH F/TH F/TM SQD SQD	E-1 E-2 E-3 E-4 F-1 F-2	052000H 052000H 052000H 052000H 052000H	060700H 060700H 060700H 060700H 060700H 060700H	MN3 8263 4243 6268 AM3 AM3 AM3
Co. F Co. G Co. G Co. G Co. G Co. H Co. H	SOD F/CH F/CM F/TM F/TM F/TM SQD SQD SQD	F-3 G-2 G-3 G-4 G-5 G-6 H2A H2B H2C	052000B 052000B 052000H 052000H 052000H 052000H 052000H 052000H 052000H	1007030 1007030 1007030 1007030 1007030 1007030 1007030	A1908 A1908 A1908 A1908 A1908 A1908 A1908 A1908

B.D. MOCRE By direction









COH (-7 RICE HARVEST OPERATIONS 2NDBD STAMMARINES DAY PATROL OS APRIL SO HUSTREPIL



2NDBN 4TH MARINES NIGHT AMBUSHES 05 APRIL 66 HWSTREP=66



2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES SITHEP NUMBER #67 AS OF 012400H TO 022400H

1. Narrative

- (a) At 020845H Co F (-) came under heavy A/W end S/A fire at coord (BT430094) from approx 12 VC located at coord (BT428094). Artillery and tanks were called to fire on suspected enemy positions. Results unknown, 2 friendly WIA's, only one which was a MedEvac.
- (b) At 020920H a Plt. patrol from Co H came under heavy A/W and S/A fire at coord (BT440043) from an undertermined number of VC at coord (BT438047) and (BT435040). H=2 returned fire with S/A, N=79, and M=72 fire with unknown results at this time. There were no friendly casualties.
- (c) At 021010H A Plt. patrol from Co H came under heavy S/A fice at coord (BT438046) from an undertermined number of VC at coord (BT475046) Heaveturned fire W/S/A, 6rds 60mm, 5 HE, 6 WP; 81mm rds, and 7 M-72 rds. Had one secondary explosion from probable mine. They swept the area and found blood stains at coord (BT437045). There were no friendly occusibles and one 1 possible VC KIA. Countinued mission.
- (d) At 021210H A Plt patrol from Co H at coord (BT450057) observed an undetermined number VC at coord (BT445053), An air strike was been w/napalm on suspected VC positions. Unable to make surveillance of air strike.
- (e) At 021400H A Plt patrol from Co H at coord (BT 448056) received 10 S/A sniper fire from 3 VC at coord, (BT445064). Returned fire with organic wyns, Haeys, and 10 VT artillery rds. Results unknown.

B. D. MOORE
By direction

file

t

COMPICE ACTION HITCHIF FOR PINTED

ORGANIZATION	- \$ 124 10013	100-022400	8 1000g		DATE Q	APRIQUE	
PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION+ SIZE TYPE	FRD UNIT/ IOSSES	enm unit/ losses	INIT BY	MATERIA WEAPON: IV	L CAPTURED S . CSW OTHER
QUANG TIN	ф <u>аф845</u> н	CO(-) 3&D	COF(-)	UNK	VC.	NONE	HONE HONE
QUANG TICK BTHHØØH3	<u>क्रक्षेत्रक</u> रू	PIT SED	SHON	UNK	VC.	BNON	mone done
QUANG TIN BTH3B Ø46	क्टाकाक्म	PH SED	3HON	UNK BS	2 KIB	MONE	MONE MONE
QUANG TIN BT448 \$56	021460H	PLI SED	340H	UNK	YC.	BRIOH	HONE HONE
BY 450 057	421219H	PLY SED	3HOH	- O		<u> </u>	0 0
		-				Andreas de la Contraction de l	
						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
					·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
** * ********		water waterman to contract the	and the second s				ه مد بسانین بادههاییویالینی

⁺ USE TYPE ACTION ABREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.
USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY REMARKS:

H67

DECLASSIFIED

100

		PLANS SUMMARY			
ORGANIZATION:	4 RECT Chul	AL TACR		3.97	1966
Period: 1001z Ø334øg	5- \$324\$\$	<u> </u>			DATE
TYPE ACTION	PIRT TRAM DAY/TIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLASEON DAY/RIGET	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT	BATTALION DAT/NIGHT
scout sniper (ss)	A B				10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1
LISTENING POST (LP)	a 4				*************************************
ambush (amb)	1Ø E F	G H	I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	0 P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	Q R	ST	UV		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W X	Y Z	AA BB	CC DD
CLEARING (CLR)		COMBAT F	CG HI	п јј	KK .M.
REMARKS:		A transference tradition to the monthly to the section and the transference and the section an	and the second s	**************************************	

111

12

REMARKS:

	•		S JAMARY			1
		H ROSE Chy				2 1966
į	PERIOD: 00124ΦΦ.	10 1000. - 03340ゆ	7			DATE
	TYPE ACTION	PIRT TRAM DAY, NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PUAGRORI DAY/TOGAT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT	BATTALION DAY/NIGHT
	SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				e de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de
)	LISTENING POST (LP)	2 4 c D				
	ambush (amb)	E F	G H			
	RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	3 N	0 P		
	SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	Q R		U V		
)	SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W X (CCKBAT)	Y Z	AA BB	CC DD
	CLEARING (CIR)		LEE FE	GGHE	п л	KK LL

2 SOD PROVIDED SECURITY FOR ENGINEERS

1. 1. 1.

(1)

CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

1. Daylight Patrols 6Apr66

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	MISSION
Co F (W/PFs) Co G Co G H&S	Co (-) Sqd Sqd	BR F G-1 G-2	060700F 060800H 061100H	061500H 061030H 061630H	S&D SEC SEC
Raiders	Sqd	R-1	061800H	070800H	S.EC
2. Nigh	t Patrols 6A	p r 66			
UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	MISSION
Co E	FT	E-4	062000H	070 700H	Amb
Co E	FT	E-5	062000H	670 700Н	Amio
Co E	FT	E-6	062000H	070700H	Amb
Co E	FT	E-7	062000H	070 7 00H	ACTE
Co F		•			
(W/PFs)	Sqd	F-1	062000H	070700H	Amb
Co F	•				
(W/PFs)	Sqd	Fra2	062000H	070700FE	Amb
Co F	~				
(W/PFs)	Sq đ	F-3	062000H	070700H	Azeb
Co G	FŤ	G-3	062000Н	070700H	dath.
Co C	LaL	G-4	062000班	070700H	An: o
Co G	FT	G-5	062000Н	070700Н	Anh
Co G	TT	G-6	062000Н	070700H	Amb
Co G	FT	G-7	062000H	070700Н	Am b
Co G	FT	G-8	062000H	070700H	Andb.
Co H					
(W/PFs) Co H	Sq đ	H-1	062000H	070700H	Amb
(W/PFs) Co H	Sqd	H=2	062000Н	070700Н	Amb
(W/PFs) H&S	Sqd	H-3	062000田	070700Н	Amb
Raiders	Sq d	R -2	061900H	0708COH	SEC

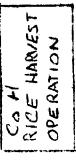
B. D. MOORE
By direction

51 6 F2 6 F2 6 F3

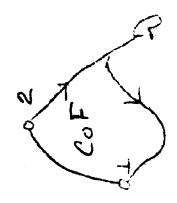




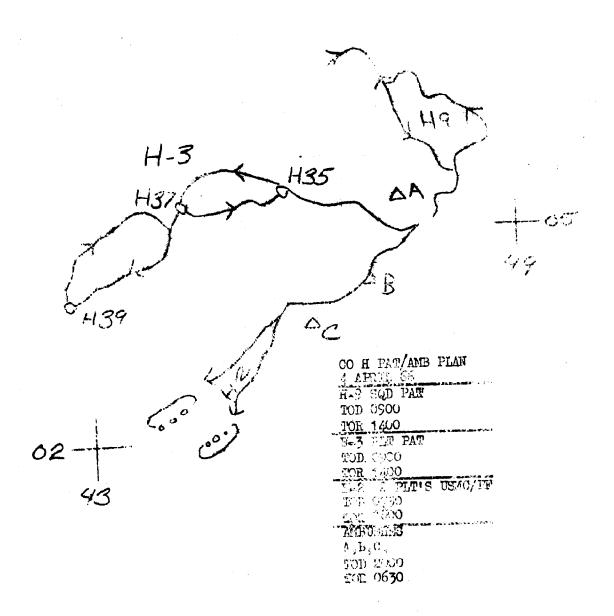
200 BU 4TH MARINES DAY LIGHT PATROL



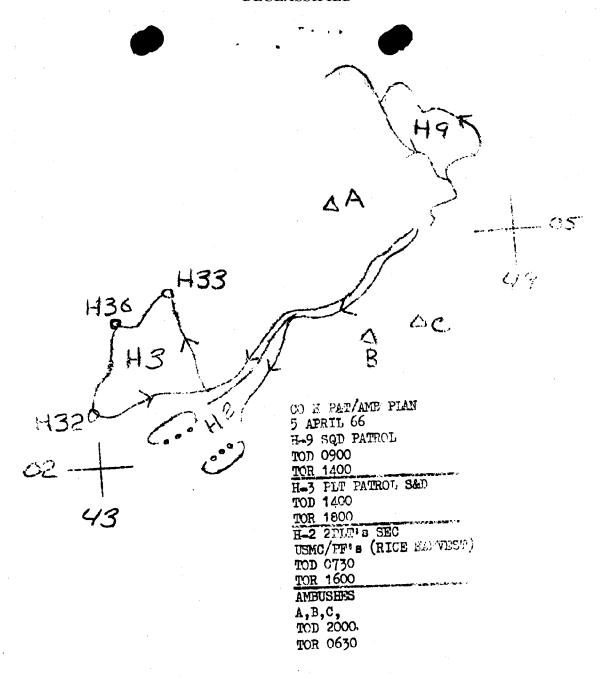
06 APRIL 66 Husirespies







2/4, apr 66 flw 5,178EP #67



2/4, apr 66 f/w 517exp*67

COMPIDENTIAL MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER #68 AS OF 022400H TO 032400H

1. Narrative

- (a) At 030705H Co P (Rein) at coord (BT397143) received approximately 10 rounds S/A fire from (BT394145). Fire was returned w/10 rounds S/A and 2 M-79 rounds. One (1) VC was KIA. No friendly casualties. Co P (Rein) continued on their search and destroy operation with no further incidents.
- 2. Training conducted during period March 28-1 April.
- (a) A total of 10 men attended classes of the Regimental Land Mine Warfare school.
 - (b) Twenty-three (23) men attended SID School on 28 March.
- (c) Three (3) men from each of the rifle companies attended a 60mm mortar school conducted by 2/4 83mm mortar platoon from 28 March to 1 April.

3. Pay/War

(a) Approximately 4000 to 5000 psy/war leaflets were distributed throughout the Bn TAOR by helicopter on 1 April 1966.

B. D. MOORE
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

.#68

	enter en en en en en en en en en en en en en	OFFRET ONS	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	35 13	5768
ORGANIZATION:	FM H REST Chu	LA, TACR		302	1966
PER IOD: 10012 \$\tag{93.3}^{\text{4}}\$	1PP - \$3240	30			DATE
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY, NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	FLATOON DAY/HEGHT	COMEANY DAY/NIGHT	BATTALION DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	AB				
LISTENING POST (LP)	2 4 c D				
ambush (amb)	E F	G H	I J	T 88 (48)	
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	ми	0 P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	QR	8 1	Ū Y		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W X	YZ	AA BB	CC DD
CLEARING (CIR)		(COMBAT)		II JJ	IK IL
REMARKS:					

PLANS SUMMARY

1

CONTICE ACTION HIPART FOR PIRIOD

ORGANIZATION	. グ コンHO	かめー	Ф32°	НФФ 10003	n-444-4	DATES T	on Page	166 L CAPTURE	n
PROVINCE/	DATE/	ACTI	ON+	FRD UNIT/	enm unit/	Init	WEAPONS		
COORDINATES	TIME		TYPE	IOSSES	108853	BA	W	CSW	OTHER
QUANG TIN BT 397143	Ø3Ø7Ø5H	Ço	s¢D	FCO.	UNK	VC.	0	<u>ව</u>	0
	gare Namel mysler and the special distribution of the special		-						
	-vandas gando sep proprio a delever suspens					-			
	- magazidan da diser esclivado empres es -		-			***************************************	(Martine and American America	- Lighter - American	
		- North Administration of the Control of the Contro				and the same of th			
				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
				-					

				-					

374

DECLASSIFIED

de le

⁺ USE TYPE ACTION ABREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.

USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY REMARKS:



CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

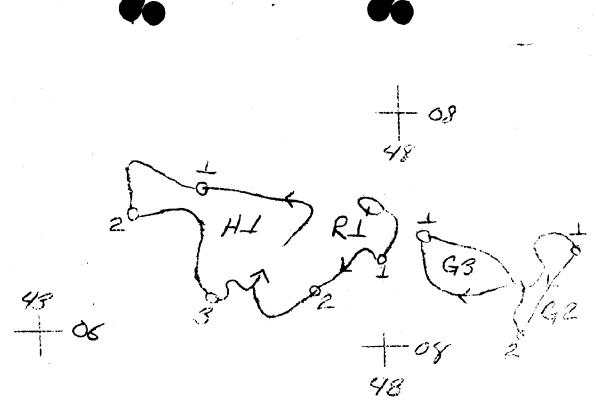
1. DAYLIGHT PATROLS

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	MISSION
Co G	SQD	G-2	07073 0 H	07110 0 H	SEC
Co G	SQD	G3	071430н	071700н	SEC
Co H	SQD	H-1	071600H	071500H	SEC
Raiders	SQD	R-2	0 70 700H	07083 0 H	SEC

2. NIGHT PATROLS

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	MESTO
Co G	FT	G-4	0720 00 H	080700Н	AMB
Co G	FT	G-5	072000H	080700Н	AMB
Co G	FT	G-6	072000H	080700н	- AMB
Co G	FT	G-7	072000Н	080700H	AMB
Co G	FT	G—B	072000Н	0 80700H	AMB
Co G	FТ	G-9	0720 00H	080700Н	AMB
Со Н	FŢ	H-2	072000H	080700H	AMB
Co H	FТ	H-3	07200 0 H	080700Н	AMB
Co H	FТ	H- 4	0720 00 Н	080700Н	AMB
Со Н	FT	H5	072000Н	080700Н	AMB

B. D. MOORE
By direction



E3 62 AEY G8 G9 G7 50 AGY AES G6 5 G5

43

2NOBN YTH MARINES DAY PATROLS NIGHT AMB OB APRIL 66 HWSITEEP 48

		OPERATIO	n S Bars Sumary			(The control of the
	ORGANIZATION:	H RENT Chul	ARI TACR		4466	1966
	PERIOD: 10012 グラシ	10002 4 \$\$ - \$ 4\&4	\$ p\$			DATE
	TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	FLACTOR THE UNIVER	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT	BATTALION DAY/NIGHT
	SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
	LISTENING POST (LP)	3 4 c D				
-3 -	ambush (amb)	E F	G H	IJ		
	RECON PATROL (REC)	KL	M N	0 P		
	SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	QR	5 1	3 7		
-	SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		WX	YZ	AA BB	CC DD
	CLEARING (CIR)		COMBAT P	PATROL) GG HH	<u>п</u> 11	KK .LL
	REMARKS: 1 SQD (Rovineus Secu	weity for security for	tanic eeco	24	

ORGANIZATION:	4 RECT Clin L	PLANS SUMMARY A', TAOR		HAR	R 19106
	10 1000g			1	DATE
TYPE ACTION	MIRS TRAM DAY, DIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT	BATTALION DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B	,		2	
LISTENING POST (LP)	2 4 c D	i de la companya de l			
ambush (amb)	E F	G H	I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M - N	0 P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	Q R	S T	1 Y		18
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W X	YZ	AA BB	GC DD
CLEARING (CLR)		(COMEOF P	ATROL)	TI JJ	ICK LLL

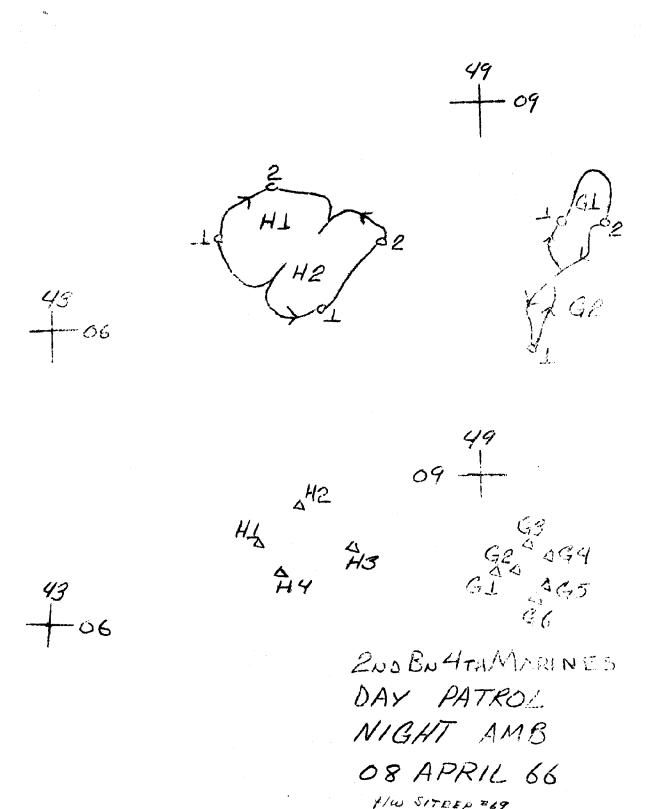
Lile

CONFIDENTAL MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

1. DAYLIGHT PATROLS

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	MISSION
Co G	SQD	G-1	080800Н	081100H	SEC
Co G	SQD	G-2	081 500H	081700H	SEC
Co H	SQD	H.47:	080730н	081030H	SEC
Co H	SQD	H-2	081430H	081730н	SEC
2. NIGHT	PATROLS				
UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOR	TOD	MISSION
Co G	P/IM	G3	082000H	090700Н	AMB
Co C	F/UM	G-4	082000E	090700H	AMB
Co G	F/TM	G-5	08200CH	090700Н	AMP
Co G	F/IM	G-6	082000H	090700Н	$\mathbf{A}\mathbf{M}\mathbf{B}$
Co G	F/IM	G~7	082000H	0907 00H	AMB
Co G	F/TM	G-8	09 2000H	090700Н	AME
Co H	∌/TM	H-3	08 2000 H	090700Н	AIG
Co H	F/TM	H-4	06 2000H	090700Н	Λ MB
Co H	F/TM	H-5	082000H	090700H	ema
Co H	P/TM	H-6	682000H	090700н	VI AIR

B. D. MOORE
Ity direction



CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER # 70 AS OF 042400H TO 052400H

1. Narrative

- a. At 050025H 1st platoon, Co H on Hill 76 (BT453039) sighted two VC in LZ (BT451038). The VC were taken under fire with 6 M-79*s with unknown results.
- b. At 051600H H-3 patrol at (BT433043) observed 5 VC in house at (BT433043). Took VC under fire wounding three. VC managed to escape. Found one local V. S. SHACKLE SHEET dated 1 April 1966, and one home made grenade. Destroyed grenade.
- 6. At 051815H platoon patrol H-3 at (BT442052) received sporadic sniper fire from (BT440055) and (BT443055). Fire was returned and swept through area with negative results.

S. T. ADAMS
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

70

JJ

KK

LL

CHERRY SHAMES 5APR 1966 2 10 4 RECT Chulin TAGR ORGANIZATION: 1001E TO 1000E ____ 1001g PERIOD: DATE FIRS TEAM DAY/NIGHT SQUAD DAY/NIGHT PLANCON COMF ANY BATTALION TYPE ACTION DAY/NIGHT DAY/NIGHT DAY/NIGET SCOUT SHIPPER (SS) LISTENING POST (LP) AMBUSH (AMB) E G RECON PATROL (REC) K L SECURITY PATROL (SEC) SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D) X Z (COMBAT PATROL)

REMARKS:

CLEARING (CLR)

	4 REGE Chul			3 101	PR 1966
PERIOD: 10012	10002 5 - \$62409				DATE
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PHASEON DAY/HIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT	BATTALION DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	2 H				
ambush (amb)	E F	G H	I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	MN	0 P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	Q R	3 <u>1</u>	UV		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W X	Y Z	T(-)	CC DD
CLEARING (CIR)		COMBAT F		II JJ	KK LL

CONTICT ACTION WITH FER PIKTOD

214	44244 0	\$ - Ø524	66		_	APR 1966	
ORGANIZATION			10003	/	D4TF	MATERIAL CAPTURED	
PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/	ACTION+ SIZE TYE	FRD UNIT/ IOSSES	HNM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	WEAPONS IV CSW OTHER	
QUANG TIM	<i>र्वडव्के २५</i> भ	PAT DE	Ç. H	UNK	usinc	NONE MONE MONE	: <u>-</u>
131 43 40 35 15	<i>3</i> 937		NOME			•	
QUANG TIM	\$51600H	PH 8	ED H			HONE MOHE	
BT H33043			NONE	BYCWIA		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	_
QUANG TIN	\$51815H	At 3	D H		VC	HONE WOME WORK	-
हो ५५२०५२	•		None	NONE			
	-						•
Professional designation of the second desig					•		
			<u></u>				
-	And the second s						7
		and a resemble - a registre					
				er er er er er er er er er er er er er e	•		
						The state of the s	•

⁺ USE TYPE ACTION ABREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.

USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS: 1 V local U.S. Shackle sheet clated 1 APRIGIOLO

1 howe made srenade which was destroyed

200

DECLASSIFIED

en.

file

CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

1. DAYLIGHT PATROIS

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	MISSION
Co G Co G Co H Co H	ട ു ടൂ ടൂ ടൂ	G-9 G-10 H-9 H-10	090800н 091500н 090730н 091430н	091100H 091700H 091030H 091730H	SEC SEC SEC SEC
2. NIGHT	PATROIS				
UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	MISSION
Co G	F/M F/M	G-1 G-2	092000H	100700H 10070 0 H	AMB AMB

F/TM F/TM Co G G-2AMB 100700H G-3 092000H Co G F/IM F/IM 100700H AMB E000260 G-4 Co (! AMB 10070GH 092000H G-5 Co G 100700H AMB 092000H F/IM G--6 Co G AMB 100700H 092000H F/TM H-1 Co H 100700Н **C**B F/TM Co H H-2 092000Н 100700H F/TM H-3 092000H Co. H AMR 100700H 092000H H-4 Co H 7

B. D. MOORE
By direction

TO HIO GIO

- 06

2NDBN4THMARINES NIGHT AMB DAY LIBHT PATROLS 09 APRIL 66 HW STREEP #70

The same of the contract contract of the same supplementation of the same of t	ALCOHOL CONTRACTOR		A pro-property of	The state of the s	74
	4 REST Chu			6 AF	PC 1966
PERIOD: 193124	<i>⊅</i> ø − [™] ø७a ¹²⁰ ¢	βφ — —			DATE.
TYPE ACTION	FIRS TEAM DAY, NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGET	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT	BATTALION DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				:
LISTENING POST (LP)	5 4 c D				
anbush (amb)	E F	G H	I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	MN	0 P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	QR	[2] T			
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)	192		YZ	1-(-) BB	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i
CLEARING (CLR)		(COMBAT P		II JJ	L. LL
REMARKS:	<u> </u>				
			•		**************************************
of Acres	•		•		*

ORGANIZATION: 2. F	GAPR1966				
TYPE ACTION	60 – 07249 PIRS TEAM DAY, NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PIATOON DAY/HIGET	COMPARY DAY/NIGHT	BATTALION DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	a H				
AMBUSH (AMB)	EF	G H	I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	0 P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	QR	S T	U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W X	YZ	AA BB	CC DD
CLEARING (CLR)		(COMEAT)		II JJ	NK LL
remarks: 1 500) Security	for Enc	2 Subship	-	

7

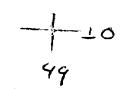
· (E)

CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIMED

1. DAYLIGHT PATROL

CO G CO G CO H CO E	SIZE SOD SOD SOD SOD	NAME G-1 G-2 H-1 H-2	TOD 100800H 101500H 100730H 101200H	<u>ТОК</u> 101100Н - 101700Н - 101400Н 101500Н	MISSION SEC SEC SEC
2. NIGHT	PATROLS				
UNRT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	MISSION
Co G Co G Co G Co G Co H Co H Co H	F/TM F/TM F/TM F/TM F/TM F/TM F/TM F/TM	G-7 G-2 G-4 G-5 G-5 H-5 H-5 H-6	102000H 102000H 102000H 102000H 102000H 102000H 102000H 102000H 102000H	110700H 110700H 110700H 110700H 110700H 110700H 110700H 110700H	ANCE AMB ANCE ANCE ANCE ANCE ANCE ANCE ANCE ANCE

B. D. MOORE By direction



AH6 0 MY

62 092

45 95

45 42

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

1 H2

ENOBRIHAM MARINES, april 6 DAYLIGHT PATROL NIGHT FITM AMP +/wsitespun, ATION: 2 FS H RIGH CLUBA TACK

10012 TO 10002

DECLASSIFIED

CLEARING (CLR)

7 ATR 1966

KK

<u> </u>	10 10002 カダー ダフス46	Ø			·
TYPE ACTION	FIRS TRAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/HIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT	BATTALION DAY/NIGHT
scout sniper (ss)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	2 4 c D				
ambush (amb)	L D F	G H			5 1
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	MN	0 P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	Q R	S T	UV		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		V X	YZ	AA BB	CC DD

REMARKS: I SOD PROVIDE SECURITY for EAGINEERS

#72

10

		PLANS SUMMARY			
organization: 2	H REGT Chu	Lei TAOR		785	R 1966
PERIOD: 1001E 972	1000 - 4824	$\phi\phi$			DATE
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TRAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	company day/vight	BATTALION DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B		, .		
LISTENING POST (LP)	a 4				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<u> </u>	G H	I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	KL	MN	0 P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	QR	S T	U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W X	YZ	AA EO	TW (C)
CLEARING (CIR)		COMBAT P	ATROL) GG HI	II JJ	KK II
REMARKS:	- A			The state of the s	
			•		A

PLANS SUMMARY

#72

CONFIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIAL AUTHORIZED

T. DAYLIGHT PATROLS

.;

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TCD	TOR	MISSION
Co G	ଞ୍ଚଠ	Girl	110700班	111000H	SEC
Go G	ଓଡ଼ିଅ	Girl	111200日	111500H	SEC

2. NIGHT PATROLS

		· ·			
in it	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	MISSION
Co G	F/TM	G=3	112000H	120700H	AMD
Co G	F/IM	G-4	112000H	120700H	AMB
Co G	F/TM	Ğ-5	112000H	120700H	AMB
Co G	F/IM	G-6	112000H	120700H	AMB
Co G	F/9M	G-7	112000H	120700H	AMB
Co G	F/TM	G8	112000E	120700H	AMB
Co H	P/M	13-1	112000H	12070°H	EMA.
Co H	F/TM	H-2	112000H	1207COH	AMB
Oo H	F/TM	H3	112000H	120700H	\mathbf{AMB}
Co H	F/TM	H-4	112000H	120700H	AMB

B. D. MOORE By direction 67 - G1 G2

2nd BN 4th MARINES DAYLIGHT PATROIS NUJHT AMBUSHES 11 AFRIL 1966 //w 517.84/27.72

47

PER IOD: 10012	10 -10000 C/7 C/20	240014		-	DATE
TYPE ACTION	PIRS TEAM DAY, NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLANCON DAY/NEGET	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT	BATTALEON DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	2 × 0				
ambush (amb)	E F	G H	I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	0 P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	Q R	5 5 T	u v		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		WX	YZ	AA BB	CE ID
CLEARING (CLR)		(COMBAT F	PATROL.	II JJ	IL
DEMARKS.			*		

REMARKS:

1

ORGANIZATION:

3.73

ORGANIZATION:BN			MMARY	2/1	ATE
PERIOD: 10012	10 1000	7 2			
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM Day/Night	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY*I DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION*I
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	AB				_
LISTENING POST (LP)	C D				·
AMBUSH (AMB)	E F	G H		ava turdi	
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	MN	0 P		
SECURITY PATROL(SEC)	Q R	\$ T	UV		
SEARCH & DESTROY(S&D)		W X	Y. Z	AA BB	CC DD
CLEARING (CLR)		(CÓMBAT	PATROL) GG HH	[]	KK LL
REMARKS:				<u> </u>	
. •				dec	
			er er		
#1 All Company and Battalion siz	e operations will b	e reported and will	be classified as eit	ther S/D or CLR as i	s most appropriate

FMFPAC REPRO 1508

CONFIDENTIAL:
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DAVE	TAIM.	PATROLS	ì

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	MISSION
Co H Raiders	5 (1) 5 (1)	H-1 R~1	12130 0 Н 121000Н	121600Н 121400Н	SEC SEC
NIGHT PAIR	OLS				
UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	MISS ION
COF COF COF COH COH COH COH	TT TT TT TT TT TT TT	F-1 F-2 F-3 F-4 H-2 H-3 H-4 H-5 H-6 H-7	122000H 122000H 122000H 122000H 122000H 123000H 123000H 122000H 122000H	130700H 130700H 130700H 130700H 130700H 130700H 130700H 130700H	AMB AMB AMB AMB AMB AMB AMB AMB AMB

B. D. MOORE By direction

HW SITREP#73

THE PROPERTY AVERAGED

DE BATTALION, 4th MARINES, SIT REP # 74 AS OF 092400 to 102400

- 2. Senining
 (1) the ining conducted during period 4-40 April.

 A. A total of 50 mm attended lead mine variance enter) on 4 and 5 April.

 b. Co 6 functions N-72's (LAF) and open-correct w
- tur Lanflota distributed on "Openation Zum";

COMPANIAL.

#74

TYPE ACTION DAY/NIGHT			PLAYS SUMMARY			
TYPE ACTION FIRE TEAM DAY/RIGHT DEY/RIGHT DAY/RIGHT DAY	PER TOD: 10013	TO 1000g	3		<u> 999</u>	
A B LISTENING FOST (LP) AMBUSH (AMB) E F G H I J RECON PATROL (REC) K L M N O P SECURITY PATROL (SEC) Q R S T U V (COMBAT PATROL) CLEARING (CIR)	•		V		COMPANY DAY/NIGHT	BATTALION DAY/NIGHT
AMBUSH (AMB) E F C H I J RECON PATROL (REC) K L M N O P SECURITY PATROL (SEC) Q R S T U Y CLEARING (CLR) C D C D C D C D C D C D C D C	SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B		, '		100 To 10
RECON PATROL (REC) K L M N O P SECURITY PATROL (SEC) Q R S T U Y SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D) CLEARING (CIR) E F C H I J M N O P L (-) SECURITY PATROL (SEC) C H I J M N O P L (-) SECURITY PATROL (SEC) C H I J M N O P L (-) SECURITY PATROL (SEC) C H I J M N O P L (-) SECURITY PATROL (SEC) C H I J KK	LISTENING POST (LP)	2 4 c D				を ・
SECURITY PATROL (SEC) R L M N O P L (-) SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D) W X Y Z AA BB CLEARING (CLR) EE FE GG HH II JJ BR	AMBUSH (AMB)		G H	I J		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D) SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D) W X Y Z AA BB CC (COMBAT PATROL) LEE FE GG HH II JJ KK	RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	MN	0 P		Agric Charles
CLEARING (CIR) W X Y Z AA BB CCC (COMBAT PATROL) EE FF GG HH II JJ BK	SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	Q R	4 s T	I have desired		
CLEARING (CIR) LEEFEGGHHII JJ RK	SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		4		AA BB	GC , DD
	CLEARING (CIR)				II JJ	
OF ENGLISH IS BUILDING POLEMASE	REMARKS: CO E CO.	a or 63950	<u> </u>		dan sedimilairian one o an iradi dadimine qua period	

4.

	4 REGET Chu L 1000 14φφ - 9924φ				R 1966
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY, NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLAIRION DAY/I GGET	Company Day/Night	BATTALION DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	2 A C D	9 34			
ambush (amb)	E F	G H	I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	KL	M N	0 P		- 19
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	QR	5 <u>5</u> <u>T</u>	U V	·	### ### ### ### ### #### #############
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		WX	YZ	AA BB	cc DD
CLEARING (CLR)		COMBAT :	PATROL) GG HH	II JJ	KK LL

Ļ

CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

1. DAYLIGHT PATROLS

		•			
UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	MISSION
Co G	Co(-)	BRG	130900	REMAIN IN KY FU FOR INDEFINITE PERIOD	S & D
Co H Co H RAIDERS	ଞ୍ଚ ୁଦ ଞ୍ଚୁଦ ଜ୍ବୁଦ	H -1 H-2 R-1	130800H 131400H 130800H	131030H 131630H 131130H	SEC SEC
2. NIGHT	PATROLS	•			
UNIT	SIZE	NAME	Ţ <u>O</u> D	TOR	MISSION
Co F	F'ľ	F1	132000H	140700E	ಚ ್
00 DF	प्रभ	F →2	132000H	1407 00 H	215
0o F	FT	F~5	*32000H	14070GH	MMD
Co F	FT	F4	132000H	140700H	ΔMC
_ co_ c(v/)ऋ)	ຣີລຸກ	G~1	132000H	140700H	/ [NG]
Co G(W/PT)	SQD	G-+2	132000II	1.10 7 00H	$M_{\rm MMD}$
Co G(W/PF)	SQD	G-3	132000H	1407COH	V_{MD}
Co H	FT	H-3	132000H	140700H	$\epsilon_{ m TMB}$
Co E	FT	H-4	132000H	140700H	${\rm AMS}$
Co H	FT	H-5	132000H	140700H	214B
Co R	PТ	H-6	152000H	14070CH	ATTS
Co H	FT	H-7	132000H	140700H	AMB
Co H	FT	H-9	132000H	14070CH	AltiB

B. D. MOORE By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

G1 4 G3 1 G2 RODBUSTH MARINES DAY PATROL & AMB LB APRIL 66

CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES SITTED NUMBER 75 AS OF 092400H TO 102400H

1. Narrative

- (a) 101225H a plt patrol (H-6) from Co. H received 2 rds sniper fire at (BF449 030), from the South. Exact location unknown. Flt continued on its patrol.
- (b) 101255H a plt patrol (H-6) at (BT441059) received approx 14 rds 3/A fire from unknown number of VC at (BT443058) and (BT442043). Pire returned w/50 rds S/A and 10 rds H-79. Area searched with negative results.
- (c) 101406M plt patrol (H-6) at (BT452053) received approx 30 rds S/A fire from 3-4 VC at (BT445045). Fire returned w/50 rds S/A, 4 M-72's and arty mission fired. Results unknown.

S. T. ADAMS By direction

COMPTENTIAL

#75

TA AUS 1966 2 B 4 REGIT CRULATE TACK ORGANIZATION: 100/18 TO 10008 \$92460 - 102460 DATE PER IOD: FIRE TEAM DAY/NEAHT SQUAD DAY/NIGHT PLARCON DAY/NIGET COMPANY BATTALION TYPE ACTION DAY/NIGHT DAY/NIGHT SCOUT SNIPER (SS) LISTENING POST (LP) AMBUSH (AMB) Ħ I J RECON PATROL (REC) K L M N SECURITY PATROL (SEC) R SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D) Z BB (COMBAT PATROL) CLEARING (CLR) _GG__ KK .LL SCHOPPED to Aidfield clofedse REMARKS:

PLANS SUTIMBY							
ORGANIZATION: — 3 58	ORGANIZATION: _ 3 58 4 RECOT CLULA, TAGR						
PERIOD: 1001E	TO 10000	144			DATE		
TYPE ACTION	App - U24 FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGET	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT	BATTALION DAY/NIGHT		
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B		,				
LISTENING POST (LP)	2 4 C D			÷			
ambush (AMB)	EP	C H	IJ				
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	MN	0 P	·			
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	Q R	S T	Ū V				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		V X	YZ	AA BB	CC DD		
CLEARING (CLR)		(COMBAT P	ATROL)	II JJ	KK LL		
REMARKS:		Manual		<u> </u>			

CONTICT ACTION ATREET FOR PERIOD

2/4		400-10240			10	APR 196	do	
onganization Province/ Coordinates	10012 - DAME/ TIME	ACTION+ SIZE TYPE	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/	DATE INIT BY	MATERIA WEAPON IW	L CAPTURE S CSW	ID OTHER
			H-6	UNK	_	0	_	<u> </u>
BT 449030 QUANCE TIN	1413354	<u> 214 SEC</u>	•	UNK	YC.	<u>o</u> _	0	<u>o</u>
PE DILLI TE	161461	PIT SEC	H-CO	UNK UNIC	VC	0	0	0
37.4 5 3.053		enteticipation equinoren						
		encompanyinger diffic ation upon ex				And the second s		
					and the second second	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	- the state of the	european de la company de la c						
		anger op specifier on a commence of the specifier specif						

⁺ USE TYPE ACTION ABREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.
USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY REMARKS:

MODIFIED HANDLING AU. (LOAD)

1. DAYLIGHT PATROLS

UNITE	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	MISSION
Co G (W/FF) Co H Co H Raiders	PIN SQD SQD SQD	G=1 H=1 H=2 R=1	140730ff 140800ff 141200ff 141300ff	141 800H 141 1 00H 141500H 141600H	S & D SEC SEC SEC
2. NIGHT P	ATROLS				
unit	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	MISSION
Co F Co F Co F Co G(W/PF) Co G(W/PF) Co H Co H Co H Co H Co H Co H	FT FT FT SQD SQD FT FT FT FT	F-1 F-2 F-3 F-4 G-2 G-3 H-3 H-4 H-5 H-6 H-7	142000H 142000H 142000H 142000H 142000H 142000H 142000H 142000H 142000H 142000H 142000H	150700H 150700H 150700H 150700H 150700H 150700H 150700H 150700H 150700H 150700H 150700H	AMB AMB AMB AMB AMB AMB AMB AMB AMB AMB

B. D. MOORE By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

OG1 2ND BN 4TH MARINES \$ 42 DAY PATROL ∆*G3* NIGHT AMB LEI APRIL 66 HUSITEEP=75

CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

20 DATTALION, 4TH MARINES STEREP NUMBER # 76 AS OF 102400M TO 112400M

- 1. Farrative
- (a) At 110400E Company P, E&S Raider platoon and a unit of PF's from Ly Tin District Ecadquarters conducted a cordon and search operation at the village complex (BT470076). The District Chief of Ly Tin indicated that four (4) ARTH deserters were apprehended by the FF searching force, as well as twenty (20) young men of military age. The majority of the young men picked up had ID Cards but were picked up for interrogation.

S. T. ADAMS By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

16

GPERATIONS SOMMARY 2 NO TO 4th REST CHULL TAGE ORGANIZATION: 10012 ____ 10003 PERIOD: 102400 -112400 SQUAD DAY/NIGHT FIRE TEAM PLANCON DAY/RIGHT COMPANY BATTALION TYPE ACTION DAY/NIGHT DAY/NIGHT DAY/NIGHT SCOUT SNIPER (SS) LISTENING POST (LP) AMBUSH (AMB) Ħ Ι RECON PATROL (REC) K L M N SECURITY PATROL (SEC) R SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D) X (COMBAT PATROL) CLEARING (CLR) KK LL REMARKS:

51TREP#76 11april66 PLANS SUMMARY 2D M 4th REST CHULAI TACK ORGANIZATION: 112400-122400 1001g PER IOD: PIRE TEAM DAY, NECHT SQUAD DAY/NIGHT PLATOCH COMPANY BATTALION TYPE ACTION DAY/RIGHT DAY/NIGHT DAY/NIGHT SCOUT SNIPER (SS) LISTENING POST (LP) AMBUSH (AMB) E II. RECON PATROL (REC) K N L M P SECURITY PATROL (SEC) SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D) X Z (COMBAT PATROI) CLEARING (CLR) ŢŢ. KK REMARKS:

fight 3

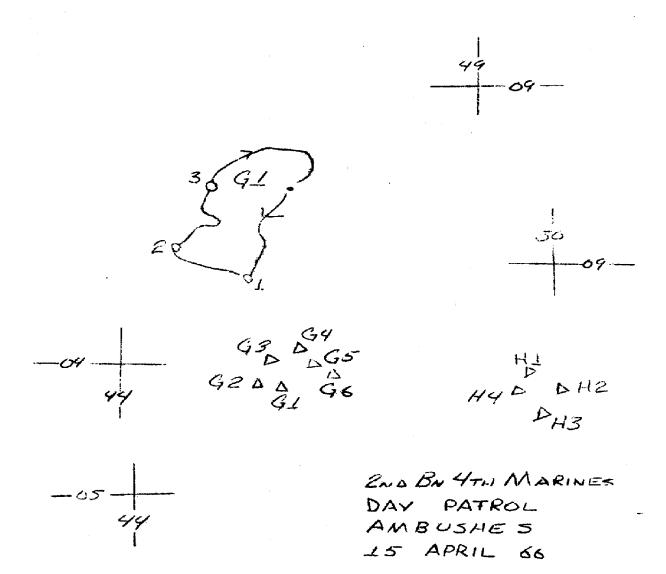
CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

1.	Daylight	Patrols	15Apr66
----	----------	---------	---------

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	MISSION
Co G	Sqd	G-1	150730H	151200H	SEC
2. Night	Patrols 15A	p r 66			
UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	MISSION
Co G Co G Co G Co G Co H Co H Co H	FT FT FT FT FT FT FT	G-1 G-2 G-3 G-4 G-5 G-6 E-1 H-2 H-3	152000H 152000H 152000H 152000H 152000H 152000H 152000H 152000H 152000H	160630H 160630H 160630H 160630H 160630H 160630H 160630H 160630H 160630H	Amb Amb Amb Amb Amb Amb Amb Amb

S. T. ADAMS
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL



.,

	ORGANIZATION: 2D FR	4th REST CAUL	Inon			DATE
	TYPE ACTION	FIRS TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLACOON DAY/IG GET	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT	BATTALION DAY/NIGHT
	SCOUT SNIPER (SS)					
	Listening post (LP)	1 4 c D				
	AMBUSH (AMB)	E F	8 B	1 1		
	RECON PATROL (REC)	R L	M H	0 P		
	SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	QR	2 - 5 - T -			
	SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)	~~4	W X	PATROL)	n b	CC D
	CLEARING (CIR)				n #	KK . 1

7

		PLANS SUMMARY			
organization: 20	4th RESE CHU	A) TACR		12 A	PR 66
PER IOD: 10012	2400 H - 1324	DOH			DATE
TYPE ACTION	FIRS TRAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY /NIGHT	PLASCON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT	RATTALION DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	2 D				
ambuse (amb)	E P	C H	IJ		e vita i i filozofi te i i i e i
RECON PATROL (HEC)	K L	MN	0 P	のできません。	
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	Q R	S T	Ū ¥		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		WX	YZ	Al AB	
CLEARING (CIR)		(COMBAT)		пл	KK III
REMARKS:					ин .ш
				#####################################	
			•	- Property and the secondary	

HA

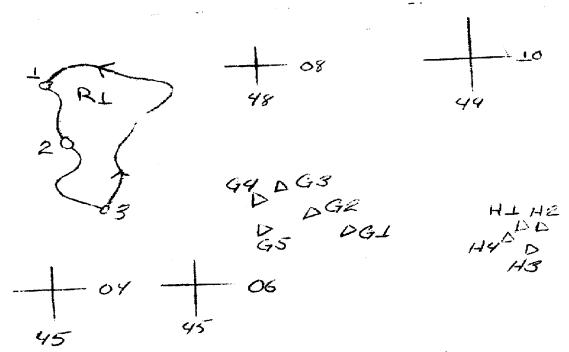
TO SEE

CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

_		THE BOOK C
T .	DAYLIGHT	PATRULO

UNIT H&S Co	<u>SIZE</u> Sq đ	<u>name</u> R-1	<u>тор</u> 160730н	TOR 161200H	MISSION SEC
2. NIC	ET PATRO	name	<u>TOD</u>	TOR	MISSION
Co G Go G Go G Go G Co H Co H Co H	FT FT FT FT FT FT FT	G-1 G-2 G-3 G-4 G-5 H-1 H-2 H-3	162000H 162000H 162000H 162000H 162000H 162000H 162000H	170630H 170630H 170630H 170630H 170630H 170630H 170630H 170630H	Amb Amb Amb Amb Amb Amb Amb Amb

CONFIDENTIAL



PND BN 4TH MARINES

DAY PATROL & AMB

L6 APRIL 66

flu SITREP = 77

14 1

N-1
HEDGAP 14 APRIL 1966
W/ONE SOB FOR SEGURITY
TOD 140970M
TOR 141700M
HEBGAP TRAN W/ONE SOD
SEGURITE VELL DEPART AN TAN
HERGE BY BOAT TO CK PT 1
AND PROCESSO ON FOOT TO KY PHU \$2

2/4, aque 6 fla 517 REP = 77

Ţ.

ORGANIZATION: BN.	REGT			<u>A</u>	ATE
PERIOD:10012			51 ATC 511		
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD Day/Night	PLATOON Day/Night	COMPANY* Day/Night	BATTALION*
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	AB				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E F	G H	1 J	APPLIED BY THE STATE OF THE STA	 Statement Statement
RECON PATROL (REC)	KL	MN	0 P		
SECURITY PATROL(SEC)	C R	8 T	<u>u</u> _v		
SEARCH & DESTROY(S&D)		W X (COMBAT	Y Z	AA BB	CC DD
CLEARING (CLR)		LEE FE	GG HH		KK LL
REMARKS:					
#1 All Company and Battalion siz	e operations will b	e reported and will	be classified as eit	ther S/D or CLR as is	s most appropriate

FMFPAC REPRO 1508

T. T.

BAO	K K	llek	<u> </u>	
		,		
OMPANY*I	E	DAY/	NIGH NIGH	T
4				
. <u>.</u>				
an en i de mase desida				
224 224 4				
Merch (* 1				
				1
- 43 - 19 - 1				_
4.0				
A BB	•	CC	DD	-
				11

PERIOD	10 1000	2374		# 1	
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD Day/Night	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY*I DAY/NIGHT	BATTALION* DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	AB				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E F	G H	1 1	ar entire naser via la	Fall to a second of the second
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	MN	0 P		
SECURITY PATROL(SEC)	QR	S T	U V	- A	
SEARCH & DESTROY(SAD		W X	Y Z PATROL)	AA BB	CC DD

PLANS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 2 BN 4 REGT Chuke TAOR

REMARKS:

CLEARING (CLR)

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

GG__HLH

EE_FE

KK LL

HEAD JUAR TERS 2D BATTALTON, 4TH MARINES 3RD MARINE DIVISION, PMP e/o FPO. AN PRANCISCO, CALIF., 96602

a3/RDM/faw 18Apr66

From: Commanding Officer

Commanding Officer, 9th Marines To:

Subj: 2nd Bn, 4th Marines Sit Rep Mumber 80 as of 181800H

Contact Action Report Form Enols

(2) Operations Summary

(3) (4) Plans Summary Opsitions Overlay

Patrol Ovenlays

1. Battalion Highlights

A. Commencing at 181215F 2/4 Command Group moved to 3/9 CP and colocated with 3/9. 2/4 retained responsibility for some of action contained in 9th Merine Prag Order 105-66. Rear scholon and two rifle platoons remained at old CP area.

2. Unit Operations

- A. Company E (1) No change in location or mission.
- Company 2 (1) No change in location or mission.

3. Miscellaneous

A. 2/4 tentatively will assume Op Con 2 companies 3/9 and responsibility for the 3/9 sons of action at 191200H.

B. Company 0 rem ins Op Con 2/9 C. Company H remains Op Con 3/3

B. D. YOORE By direction

#80

Professional Constitution (Constitution Constitution Cons	MARKET THE STREET AND ASSOCIATION	tere en enere en en en en en en en en en en en en en	or so endormando		eile.
		PHANTS STANS			3e 8 # 80
ORGANIZATION:	MEG E	TACR		LA 8/_	PR 1966
PERIOD: 1001E	10002	3			DATE 🦅
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PAAROON DAY/HIGET	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT	BATTALION DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	5 5 D			ı	
AMBUSH (AMB)	E P	G H	IJ		
RECON PATROL (REC)	KL	MN	0 P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	Q R	4 4	<u>u</u> v	· 	
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W X	Y Z	AA BB	CC DD
CLEARING (CIR)		(COMBAT	PATROL) GG HH	II JJ	NOK III
REMARKS:					

too

07 mi

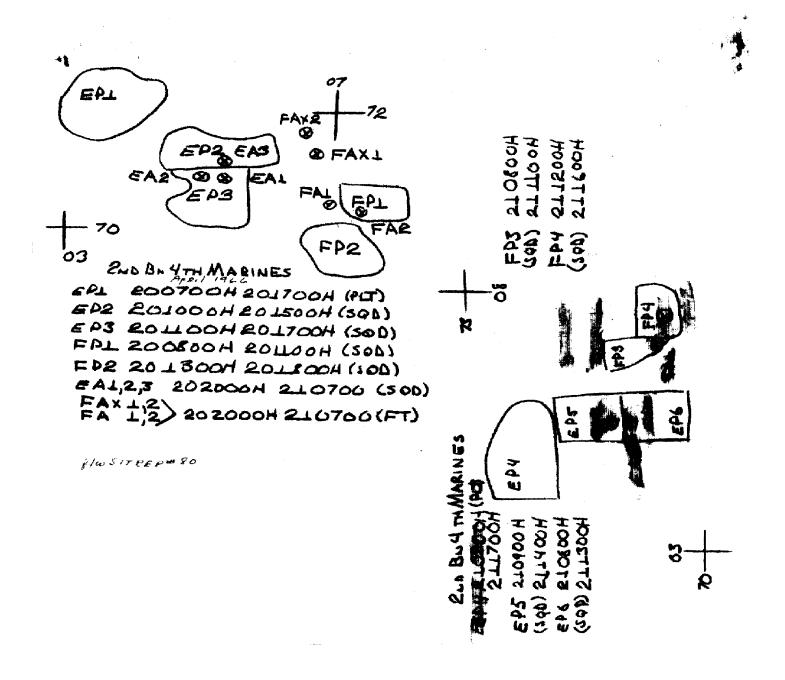
			PLANS SUMMARY			
	ORGANIZATION:	Access 1	TACR		186	APR 1966
	PERIOD: 10012 18 18 Φ	1000g 14 - 191800	Ø H			DATE
	TYPE ACTION	FIRE TRAM DAY/NIMHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLASSION DAY/NUGET	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT	BATTALION DAY/NIGHT
-	SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
)	LISTENING POST (LP)	5 5 0 D				
	ameush (amb)	8 F	G H	I J		8 18.61 18.01 18.01
	RECON PATROL (REC)	KL	M N	0 P		
	SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	Q R	4			
)	SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W X	YZ	AA BB	CC DD
	CLEARING (CLR)		(COMBAT P		II JJ	KK II
	REMARKS:	<u> </u>				

1718\$\$ H

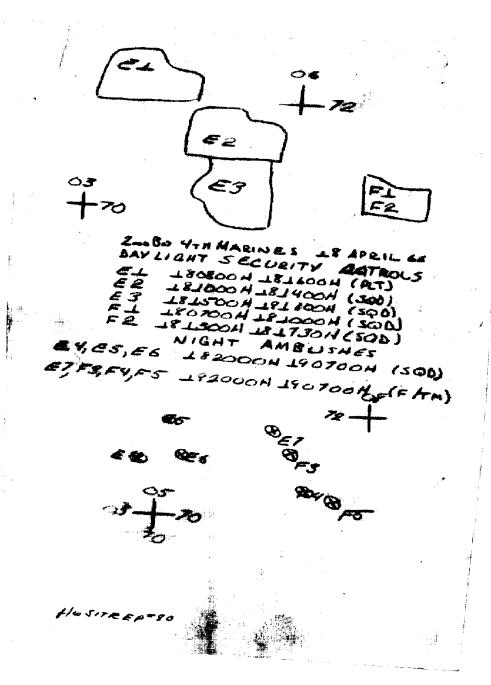
- 181844H

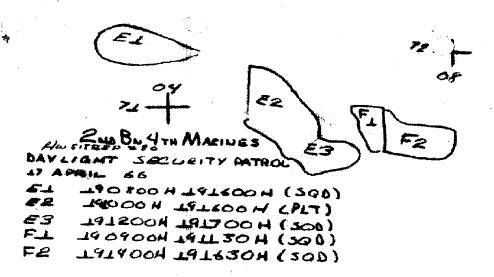
· ·	, ,		, -						
ORG MIZATION	10015 -		- TO	10003		DATE ISA	PR 1966	L CAPTURET	١
PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ Time	ACT SIZE	ION+ TYPE	frd unit/ iosses	einm unit/ lossrs	INI T B Y	WEAPONS IW	CSV	OTHER
QUANG NAM	1722¢¢H	77	Amb.	H+5 2/4	UNK	Lame		0	0
							:		
						- بنده بالتهوي			A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				t.		
							÷		
-	***************************************				······································	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
			-				<u></u>		-
ratesplir Management (Miller) (New York of the Miller) (New York of the Miller) (New York of the Miller)									
						- Land - Arthresis			
			•,						
									•
			-	and the second s					
						·			
						-			

⁺ USE TYPE ACTION ABREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.
USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY REMARKS:



EX 171500 H - 71 SECON (8853) AMEDINGS ITARKIL OG L'INDERCHAMANCE TORRES (5003) 42200 10 1 200 200 11 12/201 47 0 000 Maso 200 M (=/= 10) flw signed # 80





BEADQUARTERS 2d Battalion, 4th Marines 3rd Marine Division, FFF c/o F'C. San Francisco, Calif., 96602

3/BDM/faw 19Apr66

From: Commending Officer

Commanding officer, 9th Marines To:

2nd Bm. 4th Marinas lit Rep Number 81 as of 191800H

(1) Emol: Operations Summary

- (2) Plans Summery
- Operations Overlay
- Patrol Overlay

1. Unit Operations

- A. Company E (1) Fe change in location or mission.
- ${\tt B}_{\bullet}$ Company F

 (1) No charge in location or mission.

Miscellaneous

A. 2/4 is prepared on order to assume responsibility for 3/9 zone of action.

- B. Co G remains Op Con 2/9 C. Co H remains Op Con 3/3

B. D. MOORE By direction

J#81

ORGANIZATION:BN	O	PERATIONS S	SUMMARY	SITR	ED #SL
PERIOD:OIZ	TO0			Ď	ATE
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY*I	BATTALION*I
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	AB			198	
LISTENING POST (LP)	C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E F	G H			
RECON PATROL (REC)	KL	M N	0 P		
SECURITY PATROL(SEC)	C R	9 T	UV		
SEARCH & DESTROY(S&D)		Jane X	YZ	AA BB	CC
CLEARING (CLR)		(CÓMBAT	PATROL) GG HLH		KK
REMARKS:				1 4	
#1 All Company and Battalion siz	e operations will b	e reported and will	be classified as eit	ther S/D or CLR as is	most appropriate

ENEPAC REPRO 1508

18 JE

ì

0	23 -4 la	PLANS SUI	MMARY	ian	1
ORGANIZATION: 28 BN. PERIOD: 10012	<u>4 т т</u> REGT <u>2015</u> ТО 1000	TAOR		ופי	T 66 ATE
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD Day/Night	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY*I DAY/NIGHT	BATTALION*I DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B		To the second se		
LISTENING POST (LP)	5 5 C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E F	<u>3</u>			e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e
RECON PATROL (REC)	KL	MN	0 P	4 20 20 30 30 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40	
SECURITY PATROL(SEC)	QR	S T	U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY(S&D)		W X (COMBAT	Y Z	AA BB	CC DD
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE	GG HH	[I JJ	KK LL
REMARKS;					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
				14 14 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	

FMFPAC REPRO 1508

DECLASSIFIED

. 171

20 EN 4th MARINES NIGHT AMBUSHES 21 ARRIL 66 B21A7,2,3 212000H 220700H (SQD) X25A1,2 & F21A1,2 212000H 220700H (FT) 08 .73 X2TA1 E21A2 @E21A1 E21A3 🚫 **⊗** X21A2 F21 A2 🚫 03 2d BN 4th MARINES Haustreep was 2d EN 4th MARINES 22 APRIL 66
E22P4 220700H 221200H (SQD)
E22P5 220900H 221700H (PLT)
E22P6 221000H 221500H (SQD)
F22P3 220700H 221100H (SQD)
F22P3 221200H 221600H (SQD) NOTE Location of F22P3 will be changed if 2/4 has not taken over 3/9 zone of action E22P6 E22P4 E22P5 F22P4

03

HEADQUARTERS 2nd Battalion, 4th Marines 3rd Marine Division, FMF c/o VPO, San Francisco, Calif., 96602

3/BIM/fav 20Apr66

From: Commanding Officer

Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

2nd Bn. 4th Marines Sit Rep Number 82 as of 201800F Apr66.

(1) Contact Action Report Form

- (2) Operations Summary
- **(**35
- Plans Suspery Operations Overlay (4) (5)
 - Patrol Overlays

1. Buttalion Highlights

A. At 201400H 2/4 assumed responsibility for 3/9 zone of action and Op Con of Companys E and M.

2. Unit Operations

- Company 5 (1) At 192130H fireteem ambush at (37066717) heard movement of cetimated VC squad and opened fire at 2 VC approximately 20 meters away. Two possible VC KTA's. (%) OP now located at (BTO46718).

 - B. Convery F (1) We change in location or mission.
 - Company K 3/9
 (1) Op Con 2/4 commonoing 201400H.
 (2) Plt. (Rein) occupied French fort at (BM083699) at

20173011.

Company M 3/9
(1) Op Con 2/4 commencing 201400H.
(2) No change in location or mission.

3. Miscellansous

- (1) Co G remains Op Con 2/9.
 (2) Co H remains Op Con 3/3.

B. D. MOORE By direction

" # 82

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY*I DAY/NIGHT	BATTALION*
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) LISTENING POST (LP) AMBUSH (AMB) RECON PATROL (REC) SECURITY PATROL(SEC) SEARCH & DESTROY(SAD)	A B C D K L Q R	G H N N 3 2 S T W X (COMBAT	0 P U V PATROL)	AA BB	CC DD
CLEARING (CLR)		LEE_FE_		11 JJ	KK LL

FOR PERIOD

Git Ran Mumber 6

ALL SECTION AND SECTION		-						
ORGANIZNATION	V01Z_	T0	007		DATE _201		DIA! 041	
PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION + SIZE TYPE	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	WEAF	RIAL CAI PONS CSW	OTHER
and the second second	<u> </u>		1.10/g	A light	11.7201-	<u> </u>	1,5	
44 (1) (1) (4) (4) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1							•	
				-	-			
				1	1 W 1 H 1 A		* * 1 *	
						P		
						·		
						T.		
						10 (1) 10 (1) 10 (1) 10 (1)		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		•			•			
						<u> </u>		

⁺ USE TYPE ACTION ABREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.

USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

FMFPAC REPRO 1506

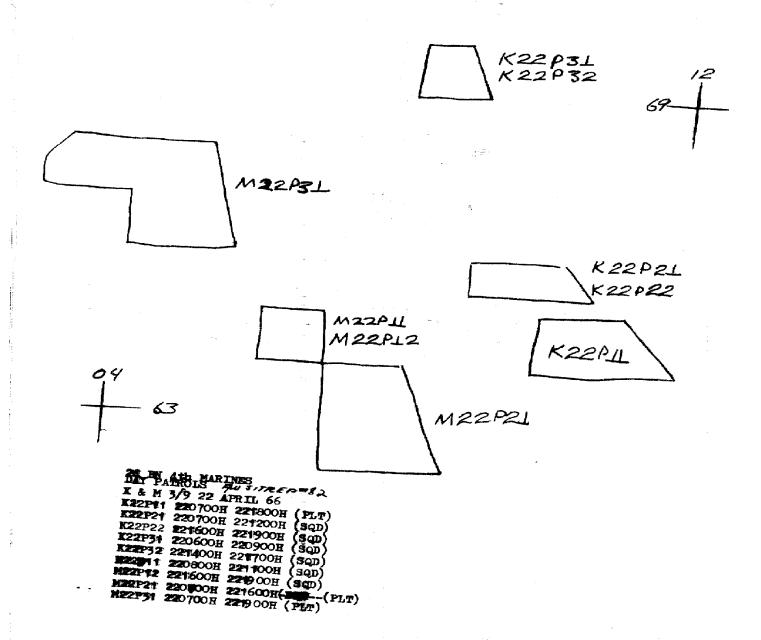
•

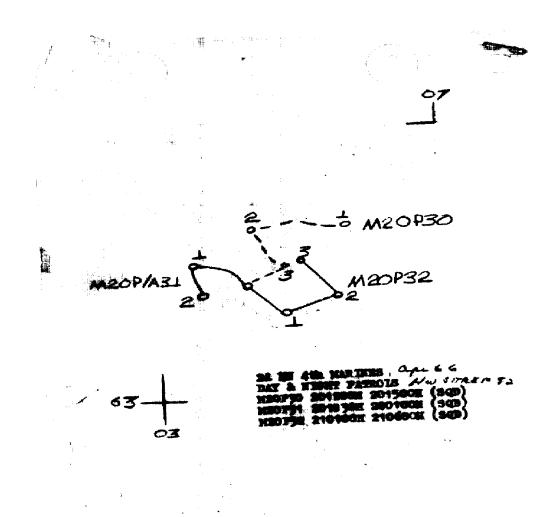
ODCANIZATION: DN		OPERATIONS	SUMMARY	142 749 F ebru (1	
ORGANIZATION:BN PERIOD:OLZ	TO	1AOR 0 0 Z			ATE
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY*1 DAY/NIGHT	BATTALION*1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	Ε F	G H		## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ##	<mark>Arabida</mark> se na se sa sehin, ea C
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	0 P		
SECURITY PATROL(SEC)	C R	S T	U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY(S&D)		WX	Y, Z	AA BB	CC
CLEARING (CLR)		LEE_FE_	PATROL) GG HH	11 33	KK
REMARKS:				1 to 1 to 1 to 1 to 1 to 1 to 1 to 1 to	
#1 All Company and Battalion siz	a onomations will	he movement and add	l he electrical as of	thom S.O. on CIP and In	most annualists
"- ALL company and nation SIZ	c operacions will	. De reported and Wil	i oc ciassilied as ell	MICH SAD OF OPU SS 172	most appropriate

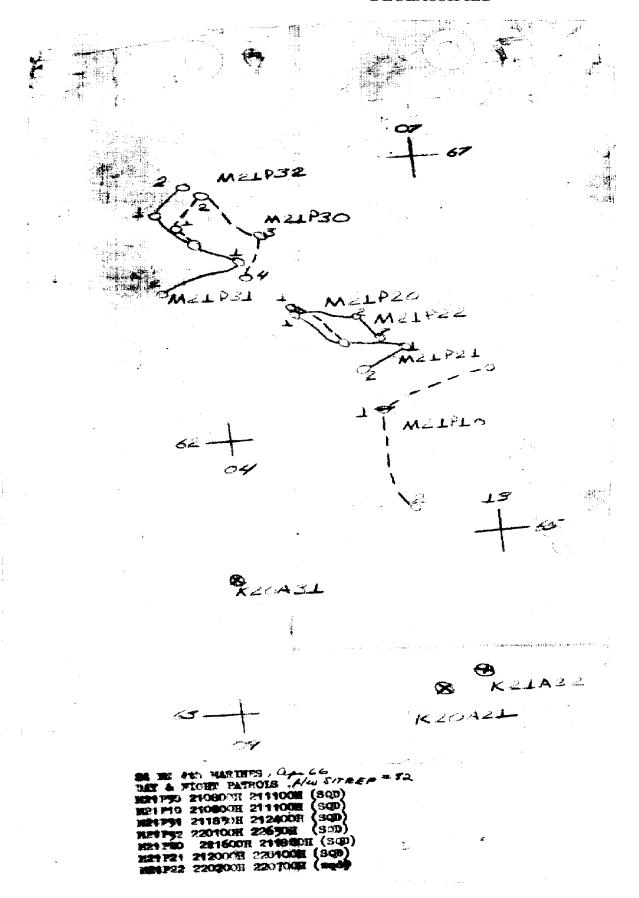
FWFPAC REPRO 1508

DECLASSIFIED

4







HEADQUARTERS 2nd Battalion, 4th Marines 3rd Marine Division, FMF 0/0 FPO, San Francisco, Calif., 96602

3/BDM/faw 21Appr66

From: Commanding Officer

Te: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

2nd Bn. 4th Marines Sit Rep Number 83 as of 211800H

Encl: (1) Contact Action Report Form

(2) Operations Summary (3) Plans Summary

(3) Plans Summary (4) Operations Overlay

(5) Patrol Overlays

1. Unit Operations

- A. Company 8

 (1) No change in location or mission.
- B. Company F

 (1) At 202115H Ft ambush moving into position heard noise at (BT066715) approximately 20 meters away and fired small arms and M-79's. One possible VC KIA. Pt moved to alternate ambush position and were sweeping area at first light found blood trails and marks on ground indicating a body had been dragged away.
 - C. Company K 3/9
 (1) No change in location or mission.
- D. Company M 5/9

 (1) At 202150H LP at (BT062659) observed 2 VC moving west to east towards CP and Opened fire with small arms and threw one M-26. One possible VC VIA. LP relocated. Morning check of area found blood and indication a body had been drugged away.

(2) At 210645H patrol encountered 1 VC trying to hide in a hole at (BT070623) VC killed by small arms and one Marine wounded by another who through a grenade from a hole. Other VC killed and Marine evacuated. Three Chi Com grenades, cartridge belt, and documents captured.

(3) At 210925H Plt search and destroy operation at (BT068072) received est 30 rds S/A semi and automatic wyns. fire from approx 4 VC. Fire returned by organic weapons and VC broke contact. Search of area produced negative results.

#83

2. Miscellaneous

- A. Co G remains Op Con 2/9/
- B. Co H remains Op Con 3/3.

B. D. MOORE By direction

Late Hetay for 2nd 2n, 4th Herines 519 New Husber 53 %. At 211700H Herine Smit to 3 tripped a home make beely two

		PERATIONS	SUMMARY		
ORGANIZATION:BN. PERIOD:10012	REGT	TAOR		D	ATE
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAL DAY/ NIGH	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY*1 DAY/NIGHT	BATTALION*I DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	, p				
AMBUSH (AMB)	F	G H	1 1		
RECON PATROL (REC)	§ L	MN	0 P		
SECURITY PATROL(SEC)	C R	\$ T	U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY(SAD)		w x	Y, Z	AA BB	CC DD
CLEARING (CLR)		(CÓMBAT	GG HH	II JJ	KK LL
REMARKS: #1 All Company and Battalion siz	re operator will	he monomical and will	ho along the are set	than C/D on /TD on to	most annumitate

FMFPAC REPRO 1508

į

PERIOD:BN_				<u>D</u> ,	ATE
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEA	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY*I	BATTALION*I DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	I B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	(D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	[F	G H	1 J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	l L	M N	0 P		
SECURITY PATROL(SEC)	QR	S T	<u>u v</u>		
SEARCH & DESTROY(S&D)	:	W X	YZ	AA BB	CC DD
CLEARING (CLR)		(CÓMBAT		11 11	KK LL
REMARKS:					

FMFPAC REPRO 1508

DECLASSIFIED

18- grant . .

FOR PERIOD

ORGANIZNATI	ONOIZ	o	500 <u>_</u>	_ DATE _55, 3 m/d1 56				
PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACN + SIZE PE	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATE WEAF IW	RIAL CAI PONS CSW	OTHER
A complete frame of the control of t	**		7 7/4	wale.		*	4 ¹ 4	
	_		75.	4 19990 111	<u>-</u>			
To the state of th	itti pirangan (ili Mara)	26 72	es y fig	of the second			:	-
主张重少4 59	- .	.	A 37		-			
: There was the tra	ng ng Tuman ng ng Tuman		<u> </u>	Tala.		1		
Company and Company of the Company o	_			2 1 A	_			
िक्स समृह्य । तो ठ स	44444		tr v fig	4 14 1	7/A	<u> </u>		
位標底体管整	-		<u>O</u>		-			
							· <u></u>	
						· ·		· ——
	-				_			
j j					_			•
	_							
		-			-	e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e		
<i>;</i>	<u> </u>	- ——						

REMARKS:

FMFPAC REPRO 1506

70

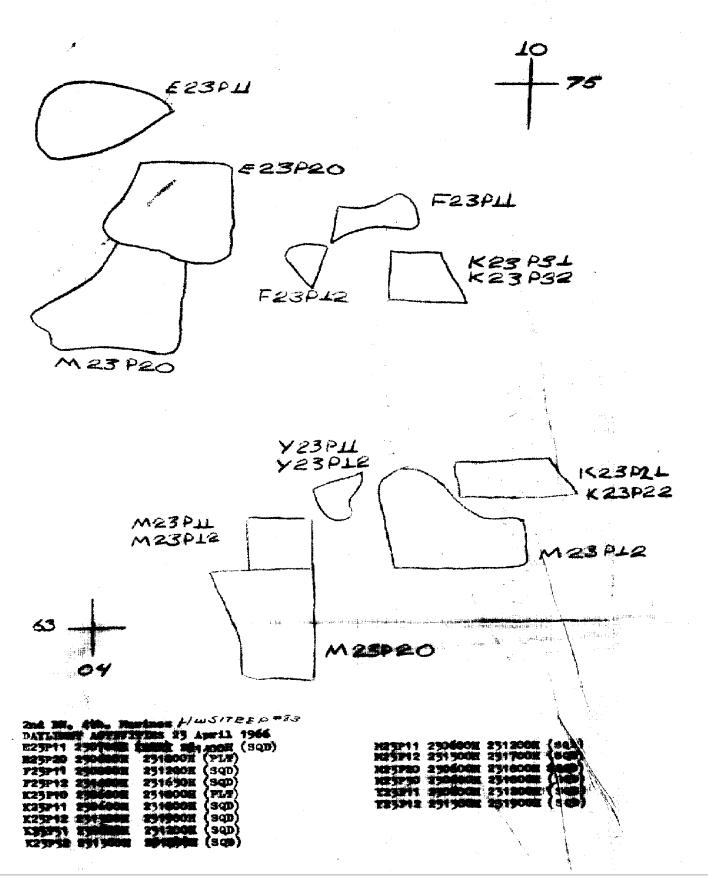
Section 188

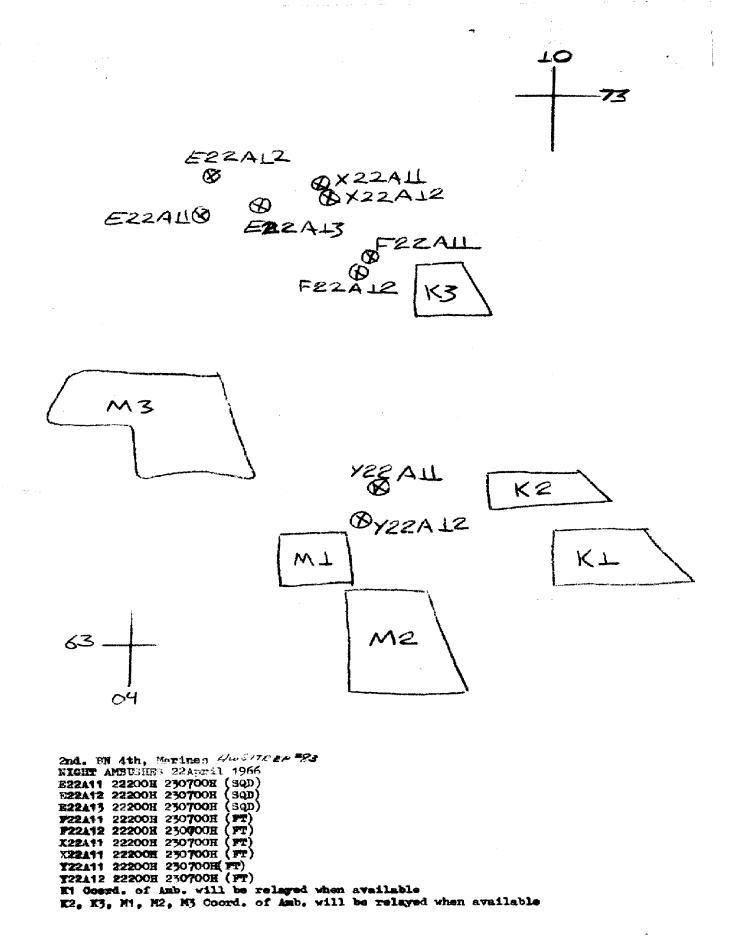
⁺ USE TYPE ACTION ABREVIATIONS SHO ON BOX SCORE FORM.
USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITION DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

16 · Ta

ji or trek

Ė





Entrophysics 2nd Buttalian, 4th Marines 3rd Marine Bivinien, 787 a/s 770, the Francisco, Galif., 96602

> 3/838/2am 22App 66

Prome Commenting Officer Set Commenting Officer, 9th Marines

2nd In., 4th Marines 514 May Number 64 as of 221600M

The state of

- (4) Contact Action Report Form
- (3) The survey
- districtions Overlage
- T. Betteller Heblichte

At 2500500 2/4 year embelon commenced unleading at 107 years.

- 2. Della Committee
 - A. Commit I
 - 2. Annual Language of Language or mission.
 - 6. Common K.3/2
 - N. S. Conv. in legation of stanion.
- S. Blance Simoner

A. Plateca sized SAD from Co 2 to operate in grid equates (180470)(180574) (180474), (180569), (180570) from 270600K - 231000K-

- 4. <u>Marcilleneere</u>
 - A. So & semaine Op Can 2/9. N. Go E semaine Op Can 3/9.

3. 3. HOOME

ithion Tumbur 34

DECLASSIFIED

CONTACT ACTION REPORT FOR PERIOD

ORGANIZNATION	OIZ_	T0	500 <u> </u>	<u>,</u>	_ DATE _	MATE	RIAL CAF	TURFO
PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION + SIZE TYPE	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	WEA	PONS	OTHER
	·	8.1 	1. E 1. 1. 1.	.4.1	ide a		7	
				**		p despite de tito		
richer	ray we get			···	10°,14	To the Post State	-4	
(1111/14/3 8	John Butter	The real state.		1	i . Karab			
	95. (Yau)		er a fis	3	**************************************	5		<u> </u>
[10] [10] [10] [10] [10] [10] [10] [10]			- F1 - 12	100				
4369 A 1-02.	4 5 ## 1 10 1 21 1 1 5 1 1 1 1	THE MEN	u t Á	Test in	W.3			<u> </u>
the section of the A				r · · · · · · ·	_			
	the proof of the first	714	E FA	and the second s		1 - 1		<u>-9</u>
				Tab	_			
					_			
						₹. 		
								•
								:
			-					

⁺ USE TYPE ACTION ABREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.

USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

DECLASSIFIED

FMFPAC REPRO 1506

- 1 To -

ORGANIZATION:BN PERIOD:OIZ	REGT		SUMMARY		₹ <u>766</u> ATE
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM Day/Night	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY*I	BATTALION*I
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	AB				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C D			*	
AMBUSH (AMB)	E F	G H			
RECON PATROL (REC)	KL	M N	0 P		
SECURITY PATROL(SEC)	Ç R	<u> ই.</u>	<u> </u>		
SEARCH & DESTROY(S&D)		W X	YZ	AA BB	CC
CLEARING (CLR)		(CÓMBAT	GG HH		KK
REMARKS: #1 All Company and Battalion siz					

EMERAC REPRO 1508

THIPAU KEPKU 1908

=/+	E27	ुम् स	4.	'S'	\ s
4			,	1	1

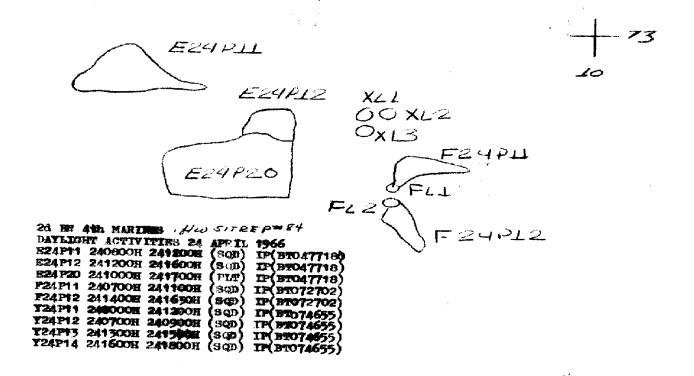
PLANS SUMMARY

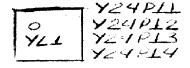
ORGANIZATION: BN 4 REGT TAOR

ZZAAR 1966

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY*I	BATTALION*I
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	AB		·		
LISTENING POST (LP)	<u>(∅ (</u>				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E F	G H	1 1	unite de Primario	
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	0 P		e la la la la la la la la la la la la la
SECURITY PATROL(SEC)	4 R	7 T	U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY(S&D)		W X	<u> Т</u> у, z	AA BB	CC DD
CLEARING (CLR)		(CÓMBAT	PATROL) GG HH	[] JJ	KK LL
REMARKS:					

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate







> 723AU 8) 8723AL2 9723AL3

63 |

HEADQUARTERS 2nd Battalion, 4th Marines 3rd Harine Division, FMF e/o FPO, San Francisco, Calif., 96602

3/BDM/from 25Apre66

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

2nd Bn. 4th Marines Sit Rep Number 85 as of 231800H

Encl: (1) Contact Action Report Form

(2) Operations Summary

(5) Plane Swamery

4) Operations Overlay 5) Patrol Overlays

1. Pattalion Highlights

A. At 222170H 2/4 wear embelom completed offloading. At 251050H all elements of 2/4 rear at 2/4 rear CP area (BT066717).

2. Unit Operations

- A. Company E
 (1) No change in location or mission.
- B. Company F (1) No change in location or mission.
- C. Company K 3/9
 (1) No change in location or mission.
- D. Company M 3/9
 (1) No change in location or mission.

3. Plans Susmary

715 6

A. Platoon sized SAB from Co E to operate in grid squares (BT0470), (BT0570), (BT0571) at 240700E=241700H.

B. Plateon sized S&D from Co K to operate in grid squares (BT0770), (BT0868), (BT0869) at 240600E-241800H.

C. Plateon sized S&D from Co K to operate in grid squares (BT0965), (BT0966), (BT1066) at 2400 600H-241700H.

D. Platoom sized S&D from Co H to operate in grid squares (BT0366), (BT0466), (BT036F), (BT0467) at 240900H-241500H.

E. Platoon sized S&B from Co M to operate in grid squares (BT0565), (BT0564), (BT0662), (BT0665), (BT0664), (BT0765), (BT0764) at 240700H-241300H.

4- Missellaneous

- A. Co G remains Op Con 2/9.
- B. Co H remains Op Con 5/5.

B. D. MOORE
By direction

2nd Battalion, 4th Marines Sit Rep Number 85 Late Batry:

- 1. "Sparrow Hawk" melicercal conducted this date

 - A. 231500H = "Spanner Hawk" requested.
 B. 231530H = Pickup at LZ Ostrich
 C. 231536H = Landed at LZ Bussard

ORGANIZATION:BN PERIOD: OIZ	PLANS REGT	TAOR	SUMMARY	256 Pan Meridan Ku 23 Ann G D	
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY* DAY/NIGHT	BATTALION*I
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	AB				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E F	G H			
RECON PATROL (REC)	KL	MN	0 P		
SECURITY PATROL(SEC)	Ç R				
SEARCH & DESTROY(S&D)		WX	YZ	AA BB	
CLEARING (CLR)		(CÓMBAT P	ATROL)		CC
REMARKS:				II JJ	KK
					s s
#1 All Company and Battalion size	operations will be	reported and will b	e classified as eith	er S/D or CLR as is	most appropriate

2014

PERIOD:BN					ATE
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD Day/Night	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY*I	BATTALION*
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	AB				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E F	G H			edud is a second of the second
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL(SEC)	Ç R	3 T	U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY(SAD)		w x	YZ	AA BB	cc
CLEARING (CLR)		(CÓMBAT		11 JJ	KK
REMARKS:			1		

CONTACT ACTION REPORT FOR PERIOD

ORGANIZNATION	Ī01₹.	TO	00 . Z		DATE			
PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION + SIZE TYPE	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATE WEAI IW	RIAL CA PONS CSW	PTURED OTI
		1 d		14, 12 21, 12	<u> </u>	P.	, ca.	
					-			Jan J
The variable of the second of		1.5		1-4-	*		f.	and the second of the second o
			 	pay menseure or derivers outstand to	-		e wied	
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1								
					. —			
##			1777 110 121 					
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			<u> </u>			
1		 			-			
報 :: 報 :: 				1				
					_			
				4	<u> </u>		ing.	
+ USE TYPE ACTION /	ABREVIATIONS	SHOWN ON BOX	X SCORE FORM.				•	400

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.

USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS: 2 Cars. Belts w/amo, 2 Chi Cor Grenadas, documents, 1 Carbine and

FMFPAC REPRG 1506

HEADQUARTERS Justalion, 4th Marines Jud Marine Division, PMP e/o FPO, Sam Frameisco, Calif., 96602

3/300K/Com 24Apr66

From: Commending Officer
Too Commending Officer, 9th Marines

2nd Ra. 4th Marines Sit Rey Humber 86 as of 241800H Apr 66

Combost Action Report Form

Operations Summary Plans Summary Operations Overlay

Patrol Overlays

1. Dais Cooresione

- (1) We change in location or mission.
-) Summand Post moved 247000H to (27068715). Two platoms now swe coordinates and two platoms (incl. 1 plt. Co E Op Con Co P) located at a at (33075705).
 - go in location or mission.
 - ge in location or mission.

2. Plens Swanser

A. Plt mimed SAD from Co E to operate in grid squares (BEO271), (BEO272), (BEO271), (BEO272), (BEO271), (BEO272), (BEO271), (BEO272), (B

5. Miconllamores

On 6 remains Op Con 2/9.
On H remains Op Con 3/3.

D. D. MOORE By direction

+1-6

HEADQUARTERS 2d Battalion, 4th Marines 3rd Marine Division, FMF c/o F'O, San Francisco, Calif., 96602

5**/BIM/fuo** 19**Apr66**

From: Commending Officer Commending tefficer, 9th Marines To:

2nd Bm, 4th Marines lit dep Number 81 as of 191800H

- (1) Operations Summary
- Plans Summery Operations Overlay
- Patrol Overlag

1. Unit Operations

- Company E (1) No change in location or mission.
- Company P
 (1) No change in location or mission.

2. Miscellaneous

- As 2/4 is prepared on order to assume responsibility for 3/9 sone of action.
 - B. Co G remains Op Con 2/9 C. Co H remains O: Con 3/3

B. D. MOORE By direction

Aft Her Number 96

CONTACT ACTION REPORT FOR PERIOD

	ORGANIZNATION_	01₹_	T0	5 00 Z		_ DATE		DIAL CAL	D*UDED
	PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION + SIZE TYPE	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	WEAP	RIAL CAI ONS CSW	OTHER
	en entre en en forte e L'expressor du tor	고병 <u>[월 1</u>]	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	, ide	le		, J		;:
)	and the second	<u> </u>					F:		
					·				
	in pullar	24/2 <u>0</u> 44.		- 1					***************************************
_	<u>fgati</u>			<u></u>	<u> </u>				
_	e Samura que por en el Estata en en el Estata de la Companión	Control of the contro	1 da		2000 € Pro		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
-	が、またい、 は美で ない。 ・ Transport Control			#4 1.2	1 carrier ()	-	1		
-									
-							- 1		
•	-						=		
							-1 -1		
•					- .	-			
-							11 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		
•							E :		
_									
_									a d'.

⁺ USE TYPE ACTION ABREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.

USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

FMFPAC REPRO 1506

ひめせ

2			SUMMARY		•
ORGANIZATION BN.	REGT TO00	TAOR		D	ATE
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY*I DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	AB				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E F	G H	1 J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	0 P		
SECURITY PATROL(SEC)	(7) R	S T	U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY(S&D)		W X	Y Z	AA BB	CC
CLEARING (CLR)		LEE FE	GG_HH	11 11	KK
REMARKS:					

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY*I	BATTALION
A B			ı	
				N.
C D				
E F	G H	1 1		
KL	MN	0 P		·
Ç R	6 4 8 T	<u> </u>		
	W X	Y Z	AA BB	CC
	LEE_FE	GG HU	II JJ	KK
	E F K L C R	E F G H K L M N C R S T COMBAT LEE FE	E F G H I J K L N N O P S T U V (COMBAT PATROL) EE FE GG HH	E F G H I J K L M N O P S T U V AA BB

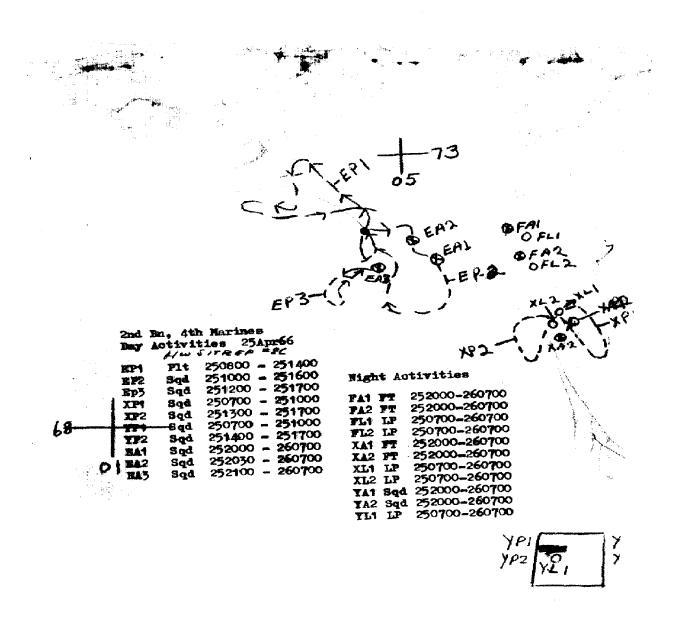
BXAL OXLL OXLL OXLL OXLL OFLL BOFLA

YAL

SYASS

2nd No 4th Marines 24 Apres Night Astivities Fla STREED # 72

PA1 24200H-240700H Pt. ID BT075703
PA2 24200H-240700H Pt. ID BT075703
PL1 24200H-240700H LP ID BT075793
EA1 24200H-240700H Pt IP BT068715
KA2 24200H-240700H Pt IP BT068715
KL1 24200H-240700H LP IP BT 068715
KL2 24200H-240700H LP IP BT 068715
YA1 24200H-240700H BT IP BT 068715
YA1 24200H-240700H BT IP BT 068715
YA1 24200H-240700H BT IP BT 068715
YA1 24200H-240700H BT IP BT 068715
YA1 24200H-240700H BT IP BT 068715
YA1 24200H-240700H BT IP BT 0724675



HEADQUARTERS 2nd Battalion, 4th Marines 3rd Marine Division, FMF c/o FPO, San Francisco, Calif., 96602

> 3/BIM/faw 25 Apr 66

15-

From: Commanding Officer

Commanding Officer, 9th Marines Tot

Subj:

FMFM8-2; review of (a) 9th Marines 151515Z (Frag Order 105A-66) Ref:

1. Ref (a) elicited comments and recommendations on FMFM8-2. Inasmuch as 2nd Bn, 4th Marines has been displacing since 13 April 1966, there has been insufficient time to conduct a comprehensive review of the above mentioned manual. Therefore a negative report is submitted.

E. L. DE FASIO

HEADQUARTERS

2nd Battalion, 4th Marines

3rd Marine Division, FMF

g/o FFC, San Francisco, Calif., 96402

3/110M/faw 25 **April** 1966

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

2nd Bn. 4th Marines Sit Rop Number 87 as of 251800H

Emol: (1) Operations Jumary

- (2) Plans Summary
- (3) Situation Overlay
- (4) Patrol Overlays

1. Unit Operations

- A. Company E

 (1) No change in location or mission.
- B. Company F
 (1) No change in location or mission.
- C. Company K 3/9

 (1) No change in location or mission.
- D. Company M 3/9
 (1) No change in location or mission.

2. Plans Summary

A. Plt sized that from Co E to operate in grid squares (BTO470), (BTO471), (BTO570), (BTO571) from 260800- 261400.

B. Plt from to histocking force from (ETO53645) to (ETO58628) at 260500 in conjunction with 2/9 "County Fair" Operation.

3. Miscellaneous

A. Co G remains up Con 2/9. B. Co H remains up Con 3/3.

> B. D. HOORE By direction

7187

1	٩
Ć	,
-	ì
•	

ORGANIZATION:		TAOR	SUMMARY	26A	ATE
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY*I	BATTALION
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	AB				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	Ε F	G H			
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	0 P		
SECURITY PATROL(SEC)	G R	6 T	U V	. ::	
SEARCH & DESTROY(SAD)		W X	PATROL)	AA BB	cc
CLEARING (CLR)		LEE FE	GG HH	11 JJ	KK
REMARKS:			- 		

ORGANIZATION: She BN.	PLANS LITEREGT TO00	TAOR	SUMMARY	1.4 Kep# _251 01	87 20166 ATE
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY*I DAY/NIGHT	BATTALION
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	AB				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E F	G H	1 J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	KL	MN	0 P		
SECURITY PATROL(SEC)	C R	\$ T	<u>u</u> <u>v</u> _		
SEARCH & DESTROY(S&D)		W X (COMBAT	Y Z	AA BB	cc
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE	GG _HB _	11 11	KK
REMARKS:					

HEADQUARTERS 2nd Battulion, 4th Harines 3nd Hemine Divinion, PMF c/e FPO, San Francisco, Calif., 96602

PA

3/BIM/faw 26Apr-66

Prom: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

2nd Bn. 4th Marines Sit Rep Member 88 as of 261800H

Encl: (1) Contact Action Report Form

(2) Operations Summary

(3) Plane Summary

4) Situation Overlay

(5) Patrol Overlays

1. Unit Operations

- A. Company E
 (1) No change in location or mission.
- B. Company F
 (1) No charge in location or mission.
- C. Company K 3/9
 (1) No charge in location or mission.
- D. Company M 3/9
 (1) No change in location or mission.

2. Plans

A. Elt. sized S&D from Co E to operate in grid squares (BTO469,0470,0471,0569,0570,0571,0669,0670,0671) from 270645H-271500H.

B. Co(-) S&D from Co H to operate in grid squares (BT0561,0562,0661,0662,0665,0761,0762,0763) from 270630H-27170GH.

C. Plt sized Sap from Co M to operate in grid squares(BT0366,0367,0368,0369,0467,0468,0469,0567,0568) from 270800H-271500H.

3. Miscellaneous

- A. Company G remains Op Con 2/9.
- B. Company H remains Op Con 3/3.

B. D. MOORE
By direction

1188

ORGANIZATION: _2nd BN	TO -ea	TAOR	SUMMARY		SIT. REP. #68
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY*I	BATTALION*
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B			·	
LISTENING POST (LP)	C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	2 E F	12 G H			
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	0 P		
SECURITY PATROL(SEC)	C R	© 3 S T	UV		
SEARCH & DESTROY(SAD)	• "	X X	2 Y Z	1(-5) AA BB	CC
CLEARING (CLR)		COMBAT	PATROL) GG HLH		KK
REMARKS:	ve, illustres y				
#1 All Company and Battalion size	e operations will b	e reported and will	be classified as eit	her S/D or CLR as 1s	most appropriate

ORGANIZATION:BN. PERIOD:OIZ	REGT		SUMMARY	6	ATE
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY*I DAY/NIGHT	BATTALION*I
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C D				e de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de La companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la co
AMBUSH (AMB)	E F	6 H			
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	0 P		
SECURITY PATROL(SEC)	Ç R	\$ T	U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY(SAD)		W X	Y Z	AA BB	cc
CLEARING (CLR)			GG HH	[] JJ	KK
REMARKS;					
#1 All Company and Battalion size		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			

CONTACT ACTION REPORT FOR PERIOD

ORGANIZNATION		T0			_ DATE			
PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION + SIZE TYPE	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATER WEAP(IW	IAL CAF ONS CSW	OTHER
)	<u></u>							
19 17 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18		· #						
L. H. S. R. P. C. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S.			<u>Λ</u>			en Carlotte		
(A) (A) (A) (A) (A) (A) (A) (A) (A) (A)	ent pro-			constitute to the state of the			 	
	:- ·	<u> </u>	14 y 1					
					7 () () () () () () () () () (
· <u>·</u>				 				
	<u> </u>					-		: .
					Property of the Property of th			
		,		-			ē	

⁺ USE TYPE ACTION ABREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.

USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

FWFPAC REPRO 1506

HEADQUARTERS
2nd Bettalion, 4th Marines
3nd Marine Division, PMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, Calif., 96602

3/BDM/few 27Appr66

From: Commanding Officer To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

2nd Bn, 4th Marines Sit Mop Number 89 as of 271500H

Encls (1) Contact Action Report Forms
(2) Operations Communications

(2) Operations Summary
(3) Flans Summary

(4) Situation Overlay (5) Patrol Overlays

1. Unit Operations

- A. Company F

 (1) No change in location or mission.
- B. Commany P
 (1) No change in location or mission.
- C. Company K 3/9
 (1) No change in location or mission.
- D. Company N 5/9
 (1) No change in location or mission.

2. Plans

A. Pit sized electing operation for Co E to operate in grid squares (BTO469,0470,047\$\$0569,0570,0571).

B. Pit sized clearing operation from Co K to operate in grid squares (BT0364.0865.0964.0965).

C. Co (-) clearing operation from Co M to operate in grid squares (370561,0562,0661,0665,0761,0762,0763).

3. Miscellenous

1100

- A. Company C receites Op Con 2/9.
- B. Company H remains Op Con 3/3.

B. D. HOORE By direction

CONTACT ACTION REPORT FOR PERIOD

		L. dans				ON PENIOD					
	ORGANIZNA	TION_	OI Z_		_ TO	500		_ DATE			
	PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	·	DATE/ TIME		TION + TYPE	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY		ERIAL CAF PONS CSW	OTHER
				7.5		<u></u>	a ti	Thus.	***		
		 	of made	*****							-
							<u>1 399 870</u>			in in the s	A A
-	English Philips						1927	-			•
							i				
								-			
								- —			
										•	
_								 			·
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	All productions of the second					. .	_			· ·

FMFPAC REPRO 150

1.0

⁺ USE TYPE ACTION ABREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.

USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

	01	PERATIONS	SUMMARY		
ORGANIZATION: BN	REGT	TAOR			
PERIOD: OHZ	TO 00) 2		Ui	ATE
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY*I Day / Night	BATTALION*I
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	Ε F	G H			
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	0 P		
SECURITY PATROL(SEC)	Ç R	9 3 5 T			
SEARCH & DESTROY(SAD)		W X	YZ	AA BB	cc
CLEARING (CLR)		(CÓMBAT	GG HH	II JJ	KK
REMARKS:		 			
#1 All Company and Battalion siz	e operations will b	e reported and will	be classified as eit	her S/D or CLR as is	s most appropriate

1 1 1 m

1:09

CIOC TEAM			U	4TE
FIRE TEAM Day/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY*I DAY/NIGHT	BATTALION
AB				
65 c D				· .
E F	G H	1 1		Brown 3
K L	MN	0 P		3 20 20 20 30 30 30 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40
C R	9 4 S T	<u>u v</u>	·	
·	W X	PATROL)	AA BB	CC
e e	LEE_FE_	GG HH	[KK
				American design of the second
	6 5 C D E F K L	C D E F G H N N G R COMBAT COMBAT	C D E F G H Y C R Y (COMBAT PATROL) LEE FE GG HH	C D E F G H V N N O P S T V AA BB (COMBAT PATROL) 1 (-)

FREPAC REPAU 1508

HEAD WARTERS and Martalion, 4th Marines and Marine Division, FW o/o FEO, Sen Francisco, Calif., 96602

3/BDM/few 28 mm 56

From: Commanding Officent To: Communding Officer, Fth Harines

2nd Battalion, Ath commas Sit Rep Number 90 as of 281800H

Contact tetlen Report Form

Opened that a comment

Plane Sammary Situation (worldy

Patrol Overshoys

1. Onit Operations

- (1) To CANGO in Location to mission.
- (1) To change in together or viscion.
- Company (
- Company M
 (1) No change in location or mission.

2. <u>Plus</u>

A. Pit size: clearing operation from Co E to operate in grid squares (ST0372, 0472) from 290800-2914 Coit.

B. Fit sined classing operation from to M to operate in grid squares (BF0367,0358,0569,0467,0468,0469) Orom 190807-2912007.

7. Pit sinci claring sponsition from 30 Y to operate in grid squares (BT0565,0467,0465,0564,050). True 290650-291030H.

D. Fit since classing operation from Co M to operate in grid squares (BT0662,0663,0664,0763) orem 290650-250930H.

3. Miscellaneous

- 100 Fremains on two hour stending during Phase II of Operation Georgia.
- B. Co G remains On Con 2/9. C. Co H remains Op Jon 3/3.

B. D. MO093 By direction

#50

CONTACT ACTION REPORT FOR PERIOD

	ORGANIZNATION.	Oi Z_	то	002		_ DATE		
	PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION + SIZE TYPE	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATERIAL C WEAPONS IW CSW	
		rr:	, 1 °	4.				
-					- 's-'	-		•
_								
		1481		-				
	1 N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N					_		
	**************************************	<u> </u>						
				,	 	_		
	<u> </u>				<u></u>			
	•					_		
_						_		2
								

EMERAC REPRO 1506

100

⁺ USE TYPE ACTION ABREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.

USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

á

Ě
Ω
Ľ
Ś
Ţ
Ē

OPERATIONS SUMMARY ORGANIZATION: BN REGT TAOR PERIOD: OIZ TO 60Z DATE									
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM Day/Night	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY* DAY/NIGHT	BATTALION*I				
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	AB								
LISTENING POST (LP)	C D								
AMBUSH (AMB)	E F	6 H		曲 豪 (・)	+ :				
RECON PATROL (REC)	KL	M N	0 P						
SECURITY PATROL(SEC)	Ç R	9 T	UV						
SEARCH & DESTROY(S&D)		WX	YZ	AA BB	CC				
CLEARING (CLR)		(CÓMBAT	PATROL) GG HH	[]	KK				
REMARKS:									
#1 All Company and Battalion size	e operations will be	e reported and will	be classified as eit	her S/D or CLR as is	most appropriate				

MFPAC REPRO 1508

7

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM	SQUAD	PLATOON	COMPANY*I	BATTALION
	DAY/ NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY / NIGHT	DAY / NIGHT	
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	AB				
LISTENING POST (LP)					
	C D			,	
AMBUSH (AMB)	E F	6 H) 3 9	
RECON PATROL (REC)					
	KL	MN	(BIOGEDME ROSC)	: :	
SECURITY PATROL(SEC)	C R	10 9 S T	<u> </u>	·. \$	
SEARCH & DESTROY(S&D)		W X (COMBAT	YZ	AA BB	CC
CLEARING (CLR)		COMBAT	PATROL) 4 GG HH	11 11	KK
REMARKS:	and the state of t		The same they have a season		British de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la company

1489 L

- CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED HANDLING RISED

> HEAD SUARTERS 2nd Battalion, 4th Marines 3rd Warine Division, FMF o/o F.G. San Francisco, Calif., 96602

> > 3/BIM/faw 29Apr/66

From: Commanding Officer

Cormanding Officer. 9th Harines

2nd Bn. 4th Marines Sit Rep Lember 91 as of 29180CH

Contact Action Report Form

- (1) Contact Action Revol (2) Operations Sugarry (3) Plans Sugarry
- Situation Overlay
- Pairol Overlave
- 1. Unit Operations
 - Company B (1) No change in location or mission.
- (1) Company Cheew Located at (ETO75703) with two platoons to P. one plateen de B.

 - C. Company K 3/9
 (1) No oblagee in location or mission.
- Company 16 3/9
 (1) We change in location or mission.
- 2. Tlans

A. Pit thed clossing operation from Co E to operate in grid squares (790.70,0471,0576,0571) From 301200-301800H.

3. Co M (-) clearing operation to operate in grid scources (RT0561,0562, 0661,0562,0663,0761,0761,0765) from 300630-301700H.

3. Miscellancon,

- A. Co F remains on two hour stand-by during Physic II of Operation Georgia.
 - B. Co G remains OP CON 2/9. C. Co Fremains OP CON 3/3.

B. S. HONG By devotion

CONFIDENTIAL.

1121

OPERATIONS SUMMARY ORGANIZATION:BNREGTTAOR											
PERIOD: 012	TO O	Dŧ		Da	ATE						
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY*I DAY/NIGHT	BATTALION*I						
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	AB										
LISTENING POST (LP)	C D										
AMBUSH (AMB)	Ε Γ	G H			t ali in luar in takk						
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	0 P								
SECURITY PATROL(SEC)	Ç R	\$ T	U V								
SEARCH & DESTROY(S&D)		w x	YZ	AA BB	CC						
CLEARING (CLR)		(CÓMBAT	PATROL)	II JJ	KK						
REMARKS;					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
#1 All Company and Battalion siz	e operations will b	e reported and will	be classified as eit	ther S/D or CLR as i	s most appropriate						

F

	PLANS		UMMARY	gety them Timbon Themston							
PERIOD: BN	ORGANIZATION: BN REGT TAOR DATE PERIOD: TO OOZ TO DOZ										
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD Day/Night	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY*I DAY/NIGHT	BATTALION*I						
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B										
LISTENING POST (LP)	C D										
AMBUSH (AMB)	E F	G H	1 1								
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	0 P								
SECURITY PATROL(SEC)	Ç R	3 T	<u>u v</u>								
SEARCH & DESTROY(SAD)		W X (COMBAT	Y Z	AA BB	cc						
CLEARING (CLR)		LEE_FE_	GG _HU	11 JJ	KK						
REMARKS:											
#1 All Company and Battalion si	ze operations will	be reported and will	be classified as ei	ther S/D or CLR as i	s most appropriate						

FOR PERIOD

	ORGANIZNATIO	N 01 Z		_T0	500		_ DATE	Minte 1	<u>s</u> iđ	
	PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	AC SIZE	TION + TYPE	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATE WEA IW	ERIAL CAI Pons CSW	PTURED OTHER
lata Cntr-	1 77 B 158			11	as the	(春)	77.00			
_					Ü		77.7			
_	er er en greker i en engen	e de la companya de l	1.14	<u>atrol</u>	т z/q	Marie II.		· ····································	es in Est	Á
_					Ĉ.	.#				
. —		fifther are		. E	# # /	्रेक्ट (इस)	70	<u> </u>		<u> 7</u> 7
		Francis of the state of the sta			1	47	-	1 2		
. -	21 155 Ned 21 156692	- Terrain			### # #	TELE	<u> vr</u>		··	<u> </u>
							<u>-</u>			
-								4		***************************************
_					<u> </u>					
_							_			
_			-				<u></u>			
							-	<u>.</u>		
-										
							_	Į T		
								T		

FWFPAC REPRO 1506

⁺ USE TYPE ACTION ABREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.

USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL MODELLING AUGUSTZED

HEADQUARTERS
2nd Battalion, 4th Marinos
5nd Murino Division, FMF
o/o FFO, San Francisco, Calif., 96602

3/30M/faw 1F2y66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Merines

2nd Bas 4th Karines Sit Rep Humber 95 as of 011800K

Encl: (1) Contest Action Report Form

(?) Operations Summary () Plans Summary

(4) Sidention Overlay (5) Faired Overlays

1. Pait Commettions

- A. Company R
 (1) He change in location or mission.
- B. Company !
 (1) No change in location or mission.
- C. Company R 3/9
 (1) So change in location or mission.
- D. Company M 3/9
 (1) No change in location or mission.

2. Plans

A. Company & to conduct plateon sixed clearing operation in grid equames (200469.0470.0371.0569.0570.0571) from 020800-0215008.

). Hiscalleneyas

- A. On Framains on 2 hour stand-by Juring Physic II of Operation Goodgia.
- B. Os G remains On Con 2/9.
- C. Co R memains Op Con 1/9.

B. D. HOCHE By direction

CONFIDENTIAL.

1173

					- James Arrest
	. 0	PERATIONS	SUMMARY		
ORGANIZATION:BN	- PEGT	TAOP		1 177)	AF TELL
DEBIOD! 017		IAVN			ATE
PERIOD: OIZ	10 0	0 ±			
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		PLATOON	COMPANY*I	BATTALIONE
TIPE ACTION	DAY / NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY / NIGHT	DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	AB				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E F	6 H		·	Bir wat 1925 - Her Tallica Pilipa 18
RECON PATROL (REC)	KL	MN	0 P	1 	
SECURITY PATROL(SEC)	Ç R	3 T			
SEARCH & DESTROY(S&D)		W X	Y Z	AA BB	CC
CLEARING (CLR)		(CÓMBAT	GG HH	II JJ	KK
REMARKS:		<u> </u>			
•					
#1 All Company and Battalion siz	e operations will b	be reported and will	be classified as eit	her S/D or CLR as is	s most appropriate

FMFPAC REPRO 1508

DECLASSIFIED

Mar.

PERIOD: 30 1300 HOFE CO	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY*I	BATTALION*
COUT SNIPER (SS)	A B	DATTION			
ISTENING POST (LP)	C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E F	G H	1 1		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	0 P		
SECURITY PATROL(SEC)	Ç R	\$ T			
SEARCH & DESTROY(S&D)		W X	Y Z PATROL)	AA BB	cc
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE _	GG HH	11 11	KK

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

CONTACT ACTION REPORT

ORGANIZNATIO	30/ DN Ol E .	₇₀₀₄ F TO	OR PERIOD	4 AF 66	_ DATE /		
PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION + SIZE TYPE	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATERIAL CA WEAPONS IW CSW	OTHER
QUANG NAM (BT 07681)	10/400H	PLT_PAT	m 3/9	LPOSS MIA J POSS		_0	<i>D</i>
(BT OTSIIS)	20/82011	PLT PAT	M 3/9	UNIX	_ <u>- </u>		<u> </u>
(BT 046719)	30193SH	<u>Co</u> 005	£ 1/4	U~1(_ 	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
					<u> </u>		· ····
					<u> </u>		
					-		

⁺ USE TYPE ACTION ABREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.

USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY REMARKS:

FMFPAC REPRO 1506

CONFIDENTAIL MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED



2d Battalion,4th Marines (-)(Rein) Chu Iai, Vietnam 021200H March 1966

OPERATION PLAN 104-66

Ref: Maps; Vietnam 1:50,000 AMS L701, Sheets 6757 III and IV

Time Zone: H

Task Organization:

Co F (Rein)

in) Capt R. I., ALVEST

Company F
ARTY FO TM
FAC TM
2 Squads Engineers, A Co. 1stEngBu
Interpreter

1. Situation.

- a. Enemy Forces. See current INTSUMS
- b. Friendly Forces.
 - (1) 1stMar no change
 - (2) 11thMar in direct support, fires on call
 - (3) MAG-12 provides CAS
 - (4) MAG-36 provides MedEvac and resupply support
- c. Attachments and Detachments
 - (1) Attachments effective O21800H
- 2. Mission. Co F conducts foot movement to objective and and consequence at H-Hour conducts search and destroy operation in assigned some of necessary.
- 3. Execution.

a. Concept of Operation

- (1) Commencing at 030400H Co F moves by foot from Ongle Bridge to IOD.
- (2) At H-hour commence search and destroy operation to the west of Highway 1 in the Hill 54 complex to LOA.
- (3) Upon completion of operation return by motor mivement to Hill 69.
 - b. Coordinating instructions.
 - (1) Time of Departure 030400H from OngBo Bridge

(2) H⇔Hour - 030700H

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2

(3) Rules of engagement - no change

(4) Psy/War - distribute psy/war leaflets and materials

- (5) Civic Action be prepared to render medical aid to wounded civilians
- (6) Reports: departure from 1P; arrival at LOD; action as it coours; sitrep hourly; VC casulties, capture of VCC/VCS and wpns report to S-2

(7) Vietnamese property and civilians will not be molested.

(8) Annex A (Operation Overlay)

- (9) Co E on standby as reaction force
- (10) Thrust line Cactus (BT3913) (11) Pick-up point at (BT402142)

4. Administration and Logistics.

a. Supply

- (1) Class I 2 MCI and 2 canteens water
- (2) Class V 'BA plus 2 bandoliers for all riflemen. AM from and M-79's, 3.5 Rockets 10 rds (5WP, 5 HEAT)
 Grenades; frag 2 per each rifleman
 Grenades WP 2 per each rifleman
 Grenades; smoke; green 1 per each fire team
 Grenades, smoke, yellow 1 per each fire toam
- b. Resupply. By helicopter
- c. VCS, VCC and captured arms, equipment, documents.

 Tagged TAW SOP, reported and turned over to Sw2 fer disposition.
- d. Medical Evacuation. By helicopter
 - (1) Evacuees tagged IAW SOP
 - (2) Wpms and equipment to be evacuated with individual
- 5. Command and Communications/Electronics.
 - a. Signal
 - (1) Smoke, green mark friendly front lines.

COMMITTEN

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) Smoke; yellow - mark LZ

(3) Smoke, WP - mark targets
 (4) Air panels alternating red and yellow - mark friendly front lines during air strikes.

- b. Communications. Radio primary means
- c. Command. Report CP location when established.

P. X. KELLEY

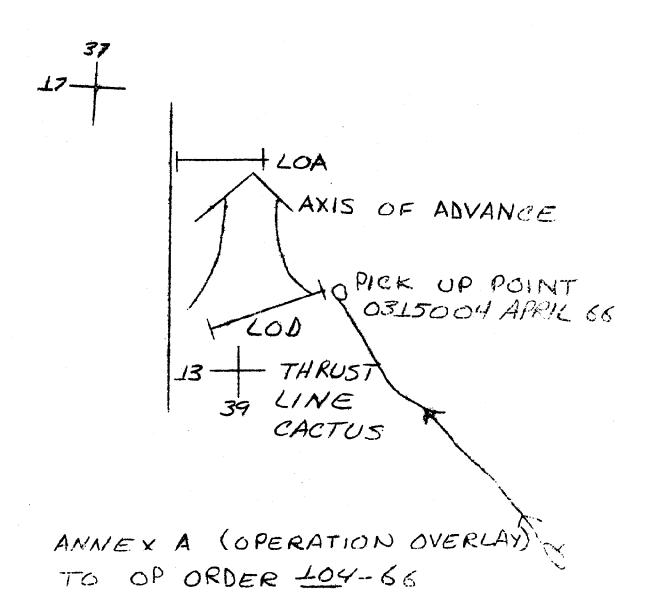
LIEUTENANT COLONEL, U.S. MARINE CORPS
COMMANDING

·

ANNEXES:

A - OPERATION OVERLAY

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL



1-09

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONT OF COPIES
2d Battalion, 4th Marines
Chu Lai, Vietnem
040350H April 1966

OPERATION ORDER 105-66 (OPERATION IOWA)

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000 AMS L701, Sheets 6757II, 6757III and 6757IV.

(b) 1st Marines OP ORD 325-66

Time Zona: H

Task Organization:

2d Pettalion (-) (Rein), 4th Marines

Lt. Col. Falley

E & S Co. (-) (Rein)

Command Group
Support Group
EFCP, 11th Mar
Engr Plat (-)
Cntos Plat.
HST, 1st Shore Party Br
Co E (Rein)

Capt, Brodrickson

Co E ARTY FO TM 81mm FO TM Engr Sqd. Interpreter

Co F (Reim)

Capt. Allan

Co F ABOY FO 'M NOWSIM STOM FO TM FAC TM Engo Sqd Interpreter

1. Situation.

- a. Enemy Forces. See current INTSUMS
- b. Friendly Forces.
- (1) 1st Mar (-) (Rein) Conducts S & D OPNS in vic of Ky Chanh village to locate, fix and destroy VC forces and installations therein.

 (2) 3d Bn (-), 1st Mar at 5-Hour on D-Day excesses heliborus assault into LZ wren (BT372125); executes S & D opn to NE; effects linkup with 2/4 vic Hill 54; on order on D + 1 executes opn to SV.

CONFIDENTIAL

Tab F-

CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

(3) ARVN Military/Paramilitary forces estal. assigned blocking posm's.

(4) Seventh Fleet provides NOF support, One LD in D/S

(5) MAG 12 provides CAS

(6) MAG 36 provides Helo trooplift, MedEvac and resupply support.

(7) 11th Mar general support - K 4/11 GS

(8) 1st Bn/11th Mar direct support 1st Mar (-) (Rein)

(9) 1st Engr Bn provides support as requested.

(10) 1st AT Bn provides support as requested.

c. Attachments and Detachments

(1) ENGR PLAT

(S) SECP

(3) ONTOS PLAT

(4) Attachments effective 7 Apr 66

2. Mission.

2d Battalian (-) (Rein) on D-Day, proceeds by motor vehicle to who Hill 54 and establish blocking position by H-Hour; effects linkup with 3d Bn (-), 1st Mar; on order, on D + 1 conducts search and destroy operation on assigned axis of advance.

3. Execution.

a. Concept of Operation. Commencing at H-90 min. on D-Day 2/4 consisting of a command group, support group and two rifle Cois departs Hill 69 by motor vehicle to arrive at and to establish blocking positions on Hill 54 by H-Hour on D-Day. On linkup with 3/7 establishes night defensive positions and conducts local ambushes. On order, co D + 1 2/4 conducts search and destroy operation with one rifle company up and one back along assigned axis of advance and returns back to vio Hill 34 for withdrawal by motor vehicle. Annex A (Operation everly)

b. Co E (Rein)

- (1) Establish blocking positions on right half of Hill by complex to prevent VC forces from escaping from the west; on linkup with 3/1 be prepared to establish night defensive position tying in physically with 3/1 elements and Co F on left.
- (2) On D + T be prepared on order to follow in thace of Co by provide rear and flank security to Bn Cmd group; be prepared on order to assume mission as search and destroy force.

c. Co F (Rein)

(1) Establish blocking positions left half of Hill 54 complex to prevent VC forces from escaping from the west; be prepared on order to tie in physically with Co E on the right for defense of onea during night of D-Day; be prepared on order to establish night ambush positions.

CONFIDENTAIL MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

(2) Be prepared on order, D + 1 by conduct search & destroy operation along assigned axis to destroy on capture Vo forces and installations.

d. Support Groups.

(1) 81mm Mortar Section. General support of Operation.
(2) Engineer Plateen. Attach one squad to each rifle Co.
and one squad to command group. Be prepared to provide mine elegations and demolition support.

e. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) D-Day to be announced
- (2) H-Hr/ L-Hr 0500H
- (3) Time of departure Hill 69 0630H
- (4) Time of return to be announced
- (5) Order of movement Co F. Cad Gp, Support Gp and Co Me
- (b) Order of retraction same as order of novement.
- (7) Rules of Engagement no change
- (8) Paywarfare. Distribute leaflets throughout objective sread
- (9) Civic Action-Be prepared to assist or nedleally then to civilians in objective area.
- (10) Reports:
 - (a) SITREP- Hourly
 - (b) SPOTREP As actions coour.
 - (c) Special Report- When linkup effected with 3/1.
- (11) VN civilian will not be mistreated or property wantumly destroyed.
- (12) Annex A (Operation Overlay).

4. APPENDING ATTOM AND LOGISTICS.

- a'. Supply.
 - (1) Class I- two days MCI and two canteens water.
 - (2) Class V basic allowance plus two bandoliers all RM, AN arm. grenadiers.
 - 5.5-Basic allowance

Grenade. Frag-two per each rifleman

Grenade, WP-two per each riffleman

Crenade, Smoke, green-one per fireteam

Grenade, Smoke, Yellow-one per each fireteam

b. Resupply. By helc

- (1) Emergency anytime
- (2) Normal by 1400 to S-4 for same day or by 1900 for following morning.
- c. Captured VCC, VCS; arms and equipment tagged TAW SOP, reported and turned over to S-2 ASAP for disposition.

CONFIDENTAIL MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

- d. MED EVAC By halo
 - (1) Evacuee's tagged IAW SOP
 - 2) Wpms and equip, to be evacuated with owner.
- e. Transportation. By notor vehicle.
 - (1) Pickup point, Hill 69 Truck turn around (PI465075)
 - (2) Release point, Hill 54 Hwy # 1 (BT 398152)
 - (3) Retraction Point Hwy # 1 (BT402142)
 - (4) Packup time 0630H, on D-Day
 - (5) Retraction time Approx 1500H, on D + 1
- 5. Cormand and Communications/Electronics.
 - a. Signala
 - (1) Sucke, green Mark friendly locations
 - (2) Snoke, yellow Mark IZ
 - 3) Smoke, WP Mark Tangets
 - (4) Agr panels, red & yellow Mark front lines finding air strikes
 - (5) Air panel, white Merk Co. or Bn. [Z
 - b. Communications. Radio primary means.
 - c. Command Posts.
 - (1) 1st Now OF will colocate with 2/4 OP.
 - (2) Report CP location when established.

COMMANDING

ANNEXES:

A - OPERATION OVERIAN

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

COMPLOTER THE



HEADQUARTERS
2d Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
1st Marine Division, FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, Calif. 96602

3/STA/faw 3490 4Apr66

ું <u>કેટ વ્ય</u>ાજોત

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division(Rein) FMF
Vin: Commanding Officer, 1st Marines
Subj: After Action Report 9-66
Ref: (a) 3dMarDivO 3100.1B
Encl: (1) Situation Overlay

1. Statistical Data.

_	Imita	4 222 2 220 4
6,3	いいエレジ	involved,

(1) C	Company F	114
(2) A	rtillery FO TM	4
1 .	PAC Dm	. 4
~ / / - '	Plt, (-), Company A, 1st Engineer Battalion	12
J_\	Interpreter	1

- b. Time. 030415H to 031445H April 1966
- c. Place. Quang Tin Province
- d. Casualties.
 - (1) Friendly: None
 (2) Enemy

VC KIA (Confirmed): 1

2. Chronological Narrative.

a. 2 April 1966

0950H: Received verbal order from Commanding Officer, Lat Farines, directing that one company (Rein), commencing 3 April 1966, conduct course, and custony operation in grid square (3813, 3913, 5814 and 3984).

b. 3 April 1966.
0415H: Company F commenced foot movement from Ong Eo bridge
(BT430109)
0600H: Company F (Rein) reached LOD; no enemy contact.

DEGI VGGILIED



0645H: Company F (Rein) excessed LODg no enemy contact.
0705H: Company F (Rein) at coordinates (BE397143) received approximately 10 rounds small arms fire from coordinates (BE394145).
Fire was returned immediately with 10 rounds rifle fire and two M-79 rounds. One VC was KIA4 there were no friendly casualties.
Company F (Rein) continued on their search and destroy operation with no further enemy contact.

0805H: Leading elements of Company F (Rein) reaches coordinates

(BT393150) victout further contact with the energy.

1040H: Company F (Rein) commenced foot movement back to company patrol base at (BT433106), after requesting permission to do so.

1049H: Company F (Rein) heard small aims firing from widinity of (EP400155); this incident was reported to by Tin District Headquarters, who stated that there were some PF units operating in that aims.

1252H: Company F (Rein) arrived at company patrol base to avail

transportation for their return to hill 69.

1445%: Company F (Rein) returned to hill 69.

P. X. POLITY

9

DECLASSIGNED

DEGLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

FEADQUARTERS

2D Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
lst Marine Division, FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, Calif. 96602

3/STA/20W 3480 11Apr66

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 1st Marines

Subj: After Action Report 10-66 Operation 105-66 (OPERATION TOWA)

Ref: (a) 30Var 11v0 3190.1B

Fnol: (1) Situation Overlay

1. Statistical Data.

a.	Units involved.	Strengths.
	 (i) Headquarters and Service Company (-) (Rein) (2) Company E (Rein) (3) Company F (Rein) (4) SFCP, 11th Marines (5) Engineer Platoon, Company A, 1st Engineer Battalion (6) Anti-Tank Platoon, Company A, 1st Anti-Tank Battalion (7) Helicopter Support Team, 1st Shore Party Battalion (8) ISC, 1st Marine Division 	86 89 92 5 20 21 16 2
b.	Time: 080630N to 091230H April 1966	
_	Diego, Oueng Min Province	

- c. Place: Quang Tin Province
- d. Casualties:
 - (1) Friendly. None
 - (2) Enemy.

. VC WIA (Possible): 1

2. Chronological Narrative.

a. 2 April 1966.

1700H: Received warning order from 1st Marines to be prepared to provide two rifle companies and a battalion command group for search and destroy operation on or about 7 April 1966.

DECEMSSIFIED



b. 7 April 1966

1000H: Received 1st Marines Operation Order 325-66, which directed that the Battalion (-)(Rein), consisting of a command group, support group and two rifle companies depart Hill 69 by motor vehicle to arrive at and establish blocking positions on Hill 54 (BT396145) by H-Hour on D-Day; effect 'linkup with 3rd Battalion (-), 1st Marines; on order, on D41 conduct search and destroy operations on assigned axis of advance.

c. 8 April 1966.

0630H: The Battalion (-)(Rein) commenced truck movement from Hill 69 to RP (BT398149). Order of movement: Company F, Command Group, Support Group and Company E.

0710H: Battalion (-)(Rein) arrived at RP and commenced movement to secure assigned blocking position.

0730H: Company F secured their portion of the Battalian blocking position (ET396145); no enemy contact made. A booby trapped 25015 comb was found along with other various types of booby traps on the objective. All booby traps were destroyed.

OSIOE: Company E secured their portion of the Battalian blocking position (BT382157). While in the process, Company E received 5 rounds small across fine from vicinity of (BT377158). Fire was returned with approximately 15 rounds small arms possibly wounding one VC.

1314H: Company E made linkup with 3rd Battalion (-), let Marines. Company E ordered to re-join Battalion at (EF396145).

1345H: Company E commenced movement thom their position to resion Battalian.

1445H: Company E joined the Battalion and established defensive positions in assigned sector of the Battalion defense perimeter.

1630H: Battalion received new mission from lat remines: To conduct search and destroy operation in a South Easterly direction from Hill 54 to vicinity of (ET420120).

d. 9 April 1966

O710H: Battalion (-)(Rein) crossed LOD. Order of march: Company F. Command Group, Support Group, and Company E, with one company of ONTOS used to screen the flanks and rear of column.

OSOCH: Leading elements of Company F crossed Phase Line Dog (BT403124) to (BT410130).

0945H: Battalion (-)(Rein) reached IOA (BT420120) and proceeded to pickup point.

,

DECLASSIFIED

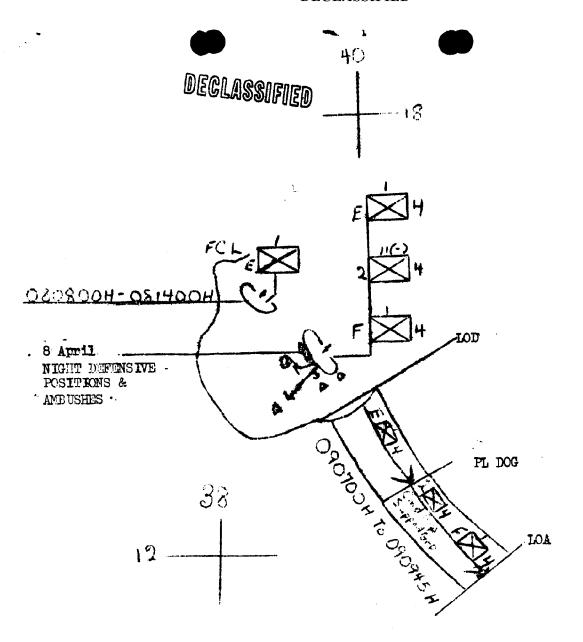
1015H: Battalion (-)(Rein) arrived at pickup point.

1140H: Battalion (-)(Rein) entrucked for return to Hill 69.

1230H: Battalion (-)(Rein) arrived on Hill 69.

P. X. KEILLEY

3



ENCIOSURE (1)
SITUATION OVERLAY TO
(A TER ACTION REPORT 10-66)

DECLASSIFIED